



basic education

Department:
Basic Education
REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA

**TSHITATAMENDE TSHA PHOLISI YA KHARIKHULAMU NA U LINGA
GIREDI YA 10-12**

TSHIVENḂA LUAMBO LWA HAYANI

Department of Basic Education

222 Struben Street
Private Bag X895
Pretoria 0001
South Africa
Tel: +27 12 357 3000
Fax: +27 12 323 0601

120 Plein Street Private Bag X9023
Cape Town 8000
South Africa
Tel: +27 21 465 1701
Fax: +27 21 461 8110
Website: <http://www.education.gov.za>

© 2011 Department of Basic Education

ISBN: 978-1-4315-0538-8

Design and Layout by: Ndabase Printing Solution

Printed by: Government Printing Works

FOREWORD BY THE MINISTER



Our national curriculum is the culmination of our efforts over a period of seventeen years to transform the curriculum bequeathed to us by apartheid. From the start of democracy we have built our curriculum on the values that inspired our Constitution (Act 108 of 1996). The Preamble to the Constitution states that the aims of the Constitution are to:

- heal the divisions of the past and establish a society based on democratic values, social justice and fundamental human rights;
 - improve the quality of life of all citizens and free the potential of each person;
 - lay the foundations for a democratic and open society in which government is based on the will of the people and every citizen is equally protected by law; and
- build a united and democratic South Africa able to take its rightful place as a sovereign state in the family of nations.

Education and the curriculum have an important role to play in realising these aims.

In 1997 we introduced outcomes-based education to overcome the curricular divisions of the past, but the experience of implementation prompted a review in 2000. This led to the first curriculum revision: the *Revised National Curriculum Statement Grades R-9* and the *National Curriculum Statement Grades 10-12 (2002)*.

Ongoing implementation challenges resulted in another review in 2009 and we revised the *Revised National Curriculum Statement (2002)* and the *National Curriculum Statement Grades 10-12* to produce this document.

From 2012 the two National Curriculum Statements, for *Grades R-9* and *Grades 10-12* respectively, are combined in a single document and will simply be known as the *National Curriculum Statement Grades R-12*. The *National Curriculum Statement for Grades R-12* builds on the previous curriculum but also updates it and aims to provide clearer specification of what is to be taught and learnt on a term-by-term basis.

The *National Curriculum Statement Grades R-12* represents a policy statement for learning and teaching in South African schools and comprises of the following:

- (a) Curriculum and Assessment Policy Statements (CAPS) for all approved subjects listed in this document;
- (b) *National policy pertaining to the programme and promotion requirements of the National Curriculum Statement Grades R-12*; and
- (c) *National Protocol for Assessment Grades R-12*.

A handwritten signature in black ink, appearing to read 'Angie Motshekga'.

MRS ANGIE MOTSHEKGA, MP
MINISTER OF BASIC EDUCATION

ZWI RE NGOMU

KHETHEKANYO YA 1: U DIVHADZA TSHITATAMENDE TSHA PHOLISI YA KHARIKHUJAMU NA U LINGA	3
1.1 Siangane	3
1.2 Nyangaredzo	3
1.3 Ndivhonyangaredzi ya Kharikhujamu ya Afrika Tshipembe	4
1.4 U avhela tshifhinga	6
1.4.1 Vhuimo ha Fhasi/Mutheo	6
1.4.2 Vhuimo ha Vhukati	7
1.4.3 Vhuimo ha Ntsha (Sinia)	7
1.4.4 Gireidi ya 10-12	8
KHETHEKANYO YA 2: U DIVHADZA NYAMBO	9
2.1 Nyambo kha Tshitatennde tsha Pholisi ya Kharikhujamu na u Linga	9
2.2 Ndivhotiwa dza u guda nyambo	10
2.3 Nyangaredzo ya kharikhujamu ya Nyambo	11
2.4 Tshifhinga kha u funza zwikili zwa luambo	11
2.5 Ngona dza u funza luambo	12
2.6 Tshifhinga tsho avhelwaho kha kharikhujamu	16
2.7 Tshifhinga ya u guda na u funza Tshivenda Luambo lwa Hayani sa thero	15
KHETHEKANYO YA 3: MAGUDISWA NA PULANE DZA U FUNZA ZWIKILI ZWA LUAMBO	16
3.1 U Thetshesha na u Amba	16
3.2 U Vhala na u Talela	25
3.3 U Nwala na u Nkedza	34
3.4 Zwivhumbeo na milayo ya kushumisele kwa luambo	45
3.5 Pulane dza u funza	46
3.5.1 Pulane ya u funza ya Gireidi ya 10	48
3.5.2 Pulane ya u funza ya Gireidi ya 11	60
3.5.3 Pulane ya u funza ya Gireidi ya 12	71

KHETHAKANYO YA 4: U LINGA KHA LUAMBO LWA HAYANI	82
4.1 Mvulatswinga	82
4.2 U linga ha ḍuvha ḷiḷwe na ḷiḷwe kana hu si ha fomaḷa	82
4.3 U linga ha fomaḷa	82
4.4 Mbekanyamushumo ya u linga	86
4.4.1 Nyangaredzo ya ḥodea.....	86
4.4.2 Milingo	90
4.5 U rekhoda na u vhiga	93
4.6 U modareitha ndingo	94
4.6.1 U linga ha fomaḷa.....	94
4.6.2 Mishumo ya u linga Oraḷa	94
4.7 Nyangaredzo.....	95
GUḶOZARI.....	96
APHENDIKISI YA 1: ZWIVHUMBEO NA MILAYO ZWA LUAMBO (TSHATI YA REFERENTSI/ TΣUMBEDZI)	101

KHETHEKANYO YA 1: U DIVHADZA TSHITATAMENNDE TSHAPHOLISI YA KHARIKHUḐAMU NA U LINGA

1.1 Siangane

Tshitatamennde tsha KharikhuḐamu ya Lushaka tsha Gireidi ya T-12 (TKL NCS)) tshi ḑalutshedza pholisi nga ha kharikhuḐamu na u linga kha miḑwaha ya u dzhena tshikolo. Gireidi ya T nga Tshivendḑa ndi Gireidi ya u Tḑanganedza (Gireidi ya T).

U itela u khwinisa kufunzele kwa kharikhuḐamu iyi, ho shandukiswa Tshitatamennde tsha KharikhuḐamu ya Lushaka hune tshanduko dza ḑo thoma u shuma nga ḑwedzi wa Phando 2012. Ho bveledzwa liḑwalwa ḑa Tshitatamennde tsha Pholisi tsha KharikhuḐamu na u Linga tsha Lushaka liḑithi li pfeseseaho hu u itela uri thero iḑwe na iḑwe i vhe na liḑwalwa ḑayo. Liḑwalo ili li khou ya u shuma vhuimoni ha maḑwalwa a kale ane a nga sa zwitatamennde zwa thero dzoḑhe, Tsumbamaitele a Mbekanyamushumo ya u Guda na Tsumbamalingele a Thero u bva kha Gireidi ya T-12.

1.2 Nyangaredzo

- (a) *Tshitatamennde tsha KharikhuḐamu tsha Lushaka tsha Gireidi ya T-12 (Phando 2012)* tsho imela mulayo wa u guda na u funza kha zwikolo zwa Afrika Tshipembe nahone tsho imela zwi tevhelaho:
- (i) Tshitatamennde tsha KharikhuḐamu na u Linga tsha Lushaka tsha thero iḑwe na iḑwe yo randelwaho;
- (ii) Liḑwalo ḑa pholisi, Pholisi ya Lushaka malugana na ḑoḑea dza mbekanyamushumo na u aluswa ya Tshitatamennde tsha KharikhuḐamu ya Lushaka Gireidi ya T-12; na
- (iii) Liḑwalo ḑa pholisi, Phurothokhoḑo ya Lushaka ya u Linga ya Gireidi T-12 (Phando 2012).
- (b) *Tshitatamennde tsha KharikhuḐamu ya Lushaka tsha Gireidi ya T-12 (Phando 2012)* tshi ima vhudzuloni ha zwitatamennde zwa kharikhulamu ya lushaka zwivhili zwine zwa khou shumiswa zwa zwino, zwine zwa vha
- (i) *Tshitatamennde tsha KharikhuḐamu tsha Lushaka tsho Khwinifhadzwaho tsha Gireidi ya T-9, Gazethe ya Muvhuso ya Nomboro 23406 ya 31 Shundunthule 2002*, na
- (ii) *Tshitatamennde tsha KharikhuḐamu tsha Lushaka tsho Khwinifhadzwaho tsha Gireidi ya 10-12, Gazethe ya Muvhuso ya Nomboro 25545 ya 6 Tshimedzi 2003 na Nomboro 27594 ya 17 Shundunthule 2005.*
- (c) Zwitatamennde zwa kharikhuḐamu zwa lushaka sa zwe zwa dzudzanyiswa zwone kha pharaḑhukhu ya b(i) na (ii) zwo faredza maḑwalwa a pholisi a tevhelaho ane a ḑo shandukiswa nga zwiḑuku nga zwiḑuku, vhudzuloni hazwo ha shumiswa *Tshitatamennde tsha KharikhuḐamu tsha Lushaka tsha Gireidi ya T-12 (Phando 2012)*. Tshandukiso iyi i ḑo thoma u shumiswa nga 2012-2014.
- (i) Zwitatamennde zwa Thero / Sia ḑa u Guda, Tsumbamaitele ya Mbekanyamushumo dza u Guda na Tsumbamaitele a Mbekanyamushumo dza u Linga dza Gireidi ya T-9 na Gireidi ya 10-12;
- (ii) Liḑwalo ḑa pholisi, *Pholisi ya Lushaka ya u linga na ndalukano dza zwikolo kha Bennde ya u Pfumbudza na Pfunzo Nyangaredzi*, yo rwelwaho ḑari kha *Nḑivhadzo ya Muvhuso ya Nomboro 124 kha Gazete ya Muvhuso ya Nomboro 29626 ya 12 Luhuh 2007*;

- (iii) Liṅwalo la phoḷisi, *Ṭhanziela ya Nṱha ya Lushaka (National Senior Certificate)*: Ndalukano ya Vhukoni ha vhuimo ha 4 ha Muangarambo wa Ndalukano ya Lushaka (*National Qualifications Framework (NQF)*); le la anḡadziwa kha *Gazethe ya Muvhuso ya Nomboro 27819 ya 20 Fulwana 2005*;
- (iv) Liṅwalo la phoḷisi, *Khwinifhadzo (Adendamu) ya liṅwalo la phoḷisi, Ṭhanziela ya Nṱha ya Lushaka*: Ndalukano ya Vhukoni ha vhuimo ha 4 ha Muangarambo wa Ndalukano ya Lushaka (*National Qualifications Framework (NQF)*), malugana na vhagudi vha vha holefhalali, le la anḡadziwa kha *Gazethe ya Muvhuso ya nomboro 29466 ya 11 Nyendavhusiku 2006*, yo katelwa ngomu kha liṅwalo la Phoḷisi la Phoḷisi ya Lushaka ya malugana na ṱhoxea dza mbekanyamaitete na u pfukela phanḡa zwa *Tshitatamennde tsha Kharikhuḷamu tsha Lushaka tsha Gireidi ya Ṭ-12*; na
- (v) Liṅwalo la phoḷisi, *Khwinifhadzo (Adendamu) ya liṅwalo la phoḷisi, Ṭhanziela ya Nṱha ya Lushaka*: Ndalukano ya Vhukoni ha vhuimo ha 4 ha Muangarambo wa Ndalukano ya Lushaka (*National Qualifications Framework (NQF)*), malugana na Phurothokholo ya Lushaka ya u Linga (*Gireidi Ṭ-12*), sa zwe ya dzudzanyiswa zwone kha *Nḡivhadzo ya Nomboro 1267 kha Gazete ya Muvhuso ya Nomboro 29467 ya 11 Nyendavhusiku 2006*.
- (d) Liṅwalo la phoḷisi, *Phoḷisi ya Lushaka ya malugana na ṱhoxea dza mbekanyamaitete na u pfukela phanḡa zwa Tshitatamennde tsha Kharikhuḷamu tsha Lushaka tsha Gireidi ya Ṭ-12*, na khethekanyo dzine dza vha kha *Phoḷisi ya Kharikhuḷamu na u Linga* sa zwe zwa dzudzanyiswa zwone kha *Ndima ya 2, 3 na 4 dza heli liṅwalo, zwi vhumba tshipiḡa tsha maga ane a fanela u tevhezwa na maimo kana zwitandadi zwa Tshitatamennde tsha Kharikhuḷamu ya Lushaka tsha Gireidi ya Ṭ-12 (Phando 2012)*. Ngauralo, u ya nga ha *Khethekanyo 6A ya Mulayo wa Zwikolo zwa Afurika Tshipembe (Mulayo wa Vhu 84 wa 1996)*, i vhumba tshipiḡa tsha muteo une ngawo, Minista wa Pfunzo ya Muteo a tsha mvelelo na zwitandadi zwa fhasisa, khathihi na maitete na maga u itela u linga zwine vhagudi vha tea u zwi swikelela kha zwikolo zwa nnyi na nnyi na zwo ḡiimisaho nga zwoṱhe.

1.3 Ndivhonyangaredzi ya Kharikhuḷamu ya Afrika Tshipembe

- (a) Tshitatamende tsha Kharikhuḷamu tsha Lushaka tsha Gireidi ya Ṭ-12 tshi bvisela khagala zwine zwa dzhiwa sa nḡivho, vhukoni na zwa ndeme zwine zwa tea u gudiwa. Tshone i ita uri vhagudi vha wane na u shumisa nḡivho na vhukoni nga nḡila dzine dza ḡisa mbuelo matshiloni avho. Ngauralo, kharikhuḷamu i ṱuṱuwedza uri vhagudi vha vhe na nḡivho yo goḡombelaho ya vhupo hapo, zwi sa ambi u dzhiela fhasi kana u sathula kuhumbulele kwa mashangoḡavha.
- (b) Tshitatamende tsha Kharikhuḷamu ya Lushaka tsha Gireidi ya Ṭ-12 tshi na mishumo heyi:
- u shomedza vhagudi, zwi sa sedzi vhubvo, tshiimo tsha ikonomi na matshilisano, murafho, mbeu, tshiimo tsha miraxo na ṱhalukanyo, musi hu tshi nṱetshedzwa nḡivho, vhukoni na ndeme zwa zwine zwa tea u gudiwa uri vhagudi vha khunyeledze mbidzo yavho, na u vha vhashumeli kha vhupo ha havho sa vhadzulapo vha shango lo vhofoholowaho;
 - u dzudzanya vhuswikeli kha pfunzo ya nṱha;
 - u leludza muratho kha vhagudi u bva kha tshiimiswa tsha vhugudi u ya kha tshiimiswa tsha mushumo; na
 - u nṱetshedza vhatholi mbonwasia yo eḡanaho na vhukoni ha mugudi.
- (c) Tshitatamende tsha Kharikhuḷamu tsha Lushaka tsha Gireidi ya Ṭ-12 tsho ḡitika nga milayo i tevhelaho:

- Tshanduko ya matshilisano kha vhadzulapo: u vhona uri nangoho tshayinganyelo ye ya vha i hone siani la pfunzo yo fheliswa, vhudzuloni hayo hu dzudzanywe khonadzeo dzine dza edana dza pfunzo u itela zwitshavha zwothe;
 - U guda nga u didzhenisa khazwo na vhusedzi: u tutuwedza u didzhenisa kha maitele a vhusedzi kha ngudo, u fhirisa u guda ha u tou netshedzwa zwo fhelaho sa yone ngoho;
 - Ndivho ya ntha na vhukoni ha ntha: maimo o linganywaho a fhasisa (gumotuku / minimamu) a ndivho na vhukoni zwi teaho u swikelwa kha gireidi inwe na inwe zwo tiwaho ya dovha ya nea maimo a ntha a swikeleaho kha thero dzothe;
 - U bvela phanda: zwi re ngomu na vhuvha kana zwi re mafhungoni kha gireidi inwe na inwe zwi sumbedza u bvela phanda u bva kha zwithu zwa tswititi u ya kha zwa tserekano;
 - Pfanelo dza vhatu, vhuanganyi ha vhatu, fhethuvhupo na vhulamukanyi ha matshilisano a vhatu: u dzhenisa pfunzoni maitele na maga ane a tea u tevhedzelwa malugana na vhulamukanyi ha mupo na matshilisano na pfanelo dza vhatu sa zwe zwa dzudzanyiswa zwone kha Ndayotewa ya Riphabuiki ya Afrika Tshipembe. Tshitatamennde tsha Pholisi tsha Kharikhulamu na u Linga tsha Lushaka a tshi nyefuli kana u dzhiela fhasi zwithu zwa phambano zwi no nga sa vhushayi, u sa edana, murafho, mbeu, luambo, miwaha/vhukale, vuholefhali na zwiwe;
 - U dzhiela ntha kana u nea ndeme sisiteme ya ndivho yapo: u tangedza lupfumo lwa divhazwakale na ifa zwa shango lino sa zwithu zwa ndeme siani la u fhaa mikhwa sa zwe zwa dzudzanyiswa zwone kha Ndayotewa; na
 - U fulufhedzea, u tendisea, zwa ndeme na vhukoni: u dzudzanya pfunzo ine vhuvha hayo vhu a vhambedzea na ha manwe mashango ho sedzwa tshileme (ndeme), vhugombeli na zwiwe.
- (d) Tshitatamende tsha Kharikhulamu ya Lushaka tsha Gireidi ya T-12 tsho diimisela u bvedza vhagudi vhane vha kona u:
- topola kana u talusa na u tandulula thaidzo na u nea muhumbulo kana u dzhia tsho yo dziaho (u humbula nga ndila yo vhibvaho);
 - shuma zwavhuqi u wothe na musi u na vhanwe sa murafo wa tshigwada;
 - dilanga na u laula mishumo yavho nga ndila i pfadzaho nahone ine ya nyaula;
 - kuvhanganya, u saukanya, u dzudzanya na u sengulusa mafhungo;
 - davhidzana nga ndila i pfadzaho musi hu tshi khou shumiswa zwikili zwa u tou vhona, zwiga na luambo nga ndila dzo fhambanaho;
 - shumisa saintsi na thekhinolodzhi nga ndila i pfadzaho zwavhuqi, hu na vhuqifhinduleli siani la mupo na mutakalo wa vhanwe; na
 - sumbedza u pfesesa lifhasi sa tshiimiswa tshine ha vha na vhushaka khatsho. Nga manwe maipfi, hu tea u divhiwa uri nyimele ya u tandulula thaidzo a yo ngo diimisa nga yothe.

- (e) Vhukateli vhu tea u vha mudzi muhulwane siani ja u dzudzanya, u pulana na u gudisa tshikoloni tshiñwe na tshiñwe. Hezwi zwi nga itea musi vhadededzi vhothe vha tshi pfesesa u kona u divha na u tandulula zwi thivhelaho kana u thithisa u guda, vha dovha hafhu vha kona u pulanela nyimele dzo fhambanaho.

Khii kana ndeme ya u langula u vhukateli ndi u vbona uri zwithithisi zwo topolwa na uri zwo shunwa nga zwiimiswa zwa u nea thuso zwo teaho nga ngomu ha zwitshavha zwa tshikoloni, hu tshi dzheniswa na vhagudisi, thimu dza u nea thuso dzo tiwaho kha Tshifiriki, thimu dza u thusa dza kha maimo a zwiimiswa. U shuma na zwikundisi kilasini, vhagudisi vha tea u shumisa zwiirathedzhi zwo fhambanaho sa zwe zwa dzheniswa kha *Ndededzi ya u Gudisa na u Guda ha Vhukateli (2010) (Guidelines for Inclusive Teaching and Learning)* ya Mhasho wa Pfunzo ya Muteo.

1.4 U avhela tshifhinga

1.4.1 Vhuimo ha Fhasi

- (a) Tshifhinga tsha u gudisa tsha thero dza Vhuimo ha Fhasi tsho ima nga ndila i tevhelaho:

Thero	Gireidi ya R (Awarara)	Gireidi ya 1-2 (Awarara)	Gireidi ya 3 (Awarara)
Luambo lwa Hayani	10	7/8	7/8
Luambo lwa u Engedza lwa u Thoma		2/3	3/4
Mbalo	7	7	7
Zwikili zwa Vhutshilo	6	6	7
• Ndivho ya Muteo	(1)	(1)	(2)
• Vhutsila na Mishumo ya Zwanḁa (Arts na Craft)	(2)	(2)	(2)
• Ngudo ya Nyonyoloso	(2)	(2)	(2)
• Ngudamutakalo na Matshilisano	(1)	(1)	(1)
TSHIVHALOGUḼE	23	23	25

- (b) Tshifhinga tsha u gudisa kha Gireidi ya R, 1 na 2 ndi awara dza 23. Kha Gireidi ya 3 ndi awara dza 25.
- (c) Kha nyambo, awara dza 10 dzo avhelwa Gireidi ya T-2 na awara dza 11 kha Gireidi ya 3. Awara dza nthesa kana gumofulu ja awara dza 8 na gumotuku ja awara dza 7 dzo avhelwa Luambo lwa Hayani na gumotuku ja awara dza 2 na gumofulu ja awara dza 3 kha Luambo lwa u Engedza lwa u Thoma kha Gireidi ya T-2. Kha Gireidi ya 3 gumofulu ja awara dza 8 na gumotuku ja awara dza 7 dzo avhelwa Luambo lwa Hayani na gumotuku ja awara dza 3 na gumofulu ja awara dza 4 kha Luambo lwa u Engedza lwa u Thoma.
- (d) Kha Zwikili zwa Vhutshilo, Ndivho ya Muteo (Beginning Knowledge) yo avhelwa awara 1 kha Gireidi ya T-2 na awara dza 2 sa zwe zwa sumbedziswa nga awara kha zwitange (buraketse) kha Gireidi ya 3.

1.4.2 Vhuimo ha Vhukati

- (a) Tshifhinga tsha u gudisa kha Vhuimo ha Vhukati (Gireidi ya 4-6) tsho dzudzanywa kha thebuḽu i re afho fhasi nga ndila i tevhelaho:

THERO	AWARA
Luambo lwa Hayani	6
Luambo lwa u Engedza lwa u Thoma	5
Mbalo (Mathematics)	6
Saintsi ya Mupo na Thekhinoḽodzhi	3,5
Saintsi dza Matshilisano	3
Zwikili zwa Vhutshilo	4
• Vhutsila (Creative Arts)	(1,5)
• Ngudo ya Nyonyoloso	(1)
• Ngudamutakalo na Matshilisano	(1,5)
TSHIVHALOGUṼE	27,5

1.4.3 Vhuimo ha Nṽha (Sinia)

- (a) Tshifhinga tsha u gudisa kha Vhuimo ha Nṽha (Gireidi ya 7-9) tsho dzudzanywa nga ndila i tevhelaho:

THERO	AWARA
Luambo lwa Hayani	5
Luambo lwa u Engedza lwa u Thoma	4
Mbalo (Mathematics)	4,5
Saintsi dza Mupo	3
Saintsi dza Matshilisano	3
Thekhinoḽodzhi	2
Saintsi dza Ndango ya Ikonomi	2
Ngudo ya Vhutshilo	2
Vhutsila na Mvelele	2
TSHIVHALOGUṼE	27,5

1.4.4 Gireidi ya 10-12

(a) Tshifhinga tsha u gudisa kha Gireidi ya 10-12 tsho dzudzanywa nga nqila i tevhelaho:

Thero	U Avhela Tshifhinga nga Vhege (Awarara)
Luambo lwa Hayani	4.5
Luambo lwa u Engedza lwa u Thoma	4.5
Mbalo	4.5
Ngudo ya Vhutshilo	2
Tshivhalo tsha fhasisa tsha thero tharu dzine ha nangwa khadzo u bva kha Tshigwada B - Anekitsha B, Thebulu B1-B8 dza linwalo la pholisi, <i>Pholisi ya lushaka ya malugana na thodea dza mbekanyamaitele na u pfukela phanqa zwa Tshitatamennde tsha Kharikhulamamu tsha Lushaka tsha Gireidi ya T-12</i> , zwi tshi bva kha nzudzanyo dza pharagirafu ya 28 ya linwalo la pholisi lo bulwaho afho ntha.	12 (awara 3x4)
TSHIVHALOGUṬE	27,5

Tshifhinga tsho avhelwaho nga vhege tshi nga shumiselwa fhedzi thero dza TKL (NCS) dzi thodeaho dza tshivhalo tsha fhasisa sa zwe zwa sumbedziswa afho ntha. Tshifhinga a tshi tei u shumiselwa thero dza u engedzedza dzo engedzwaho kha mutevhe wa thero dza tshivhalo tsha fhasisa. Arali mugudi a tshi thoda u nekedza kana u ita thero dza u engedzedza, tshifhinga tsho engedzwaho tshi tea u avhelwa u itela u nekedza idzi thero.

KHETHEKANYO YA 2: U DIVHADZA NYAMBO

2.1 Nyambo kha Tshitamennde tsha Pholisi tsha Kharikhulamu na u Linga tsha Lushaka

Luambo ndi tshishumiswa tshi shumiswaho kha u humbula na vhudavhidzani. Lu dovha hafhu lwa vha tshishumiswa tsha mvelele na tsha zwa lunako tshine tsha shumisiwa nga vathu u itela u pfesesa lifhasi line vha khou tshila khalo. U guda u shumisa luambo zwavhuḁi zwi ita uri vhagudi vha kone u humbula na u wana ndivho, u bvisela khagala vuvha havho, vhuḁipfi na mihumbulo, u davhidzana na vhaḁwe na u langa shango lavho. Lu dovha lwa ḁea vhagudi zwivhumbeo zwinzhi na mihumbulo yo pfumaho, nga maanda zwine zwa nga shumiswa u ita uri lifhasi lavho li vhonele li la khwine kha zwine la vha zwone; lavhuḁi u fhirisa zwine la vha zwone; li tshi pfesesea u fhirisa zwine la vha zwone. Ndi nga luambo hune u fhambana ha mvelele na matshilisano zwa sumbedzwa na u fhatwa, ndi luambo lune lwa nga ita uri zwo fhatwaho zwi shandukiswe, zwi hudzwe na u lulamiswa.

Vhuimo ha nyambo

U guda luambo kha Gireidi ya 10 - 12 hu katelwa nyambo dzothe dza tshiofisi dza Afrika Tshipembe, sa, Afrikaans, English, isiNdebele, isiXhosa, isiZulu, Sepedi (Sesotho sa Leboa), Sesotho, Setswana, Siswati, Tshivenda, Xitsonga - na Luambo lwa Zwanda na nyambo dzi si dza tshiofisi. Nyambo idzi dzi nga gudwa kha maimo a nyambo o fhambanaho.

Luambo lwa Hayani ndi luambo lwa u thoma u wanwa nga vhagudi. Fhedziha, vhunzhi ha zwikolo zwa Afrika Tshipembe a zwi gudisi nyambo dza hayani dza vhaḁwe kana dza vhagudi vhothe vho diḁwalisaho, fhedzi vha nga funza nthihi kana mbili dza nyambo kha vhuimo ha Luambo lwa Hayani. Zwenezwoha, nga madzina uri Luambo lwa Hayani na uri Luambo lwa u Engedzedza lwa u Thoma na hu hu tou ambiwa fhedzi maimo a vhukoni ha u funza luambo, hu si luambo lwapo (Hayani) kana lwe lwa wanwa (sa kha Nyambo dza u Engedza) lini. Kha iyi pholisi, hu tshi ambiwa nga Luambo lwa Hayani, zwi tea u divhea uri hu khou ambiwa vhuimo, hu si luambo lwone lune lini.

Vhuimo ha Luambo lwa Hayani vhu ḁekedza vhukoni ha luambo zwine zwa ḁea zwikili zwa mutheo wa u davhidzana na vhaḁwe vathu zwine zwa ḁodea hune ha tshilwa hone na zwikili zwa u kona u pfesesa zwa pfunzo zwine zwa ḁodea kha u guda kha masia othe a kharikhulamu. Hu na khwaḁhisedzo ya u funza zwikili zwa u thetshesela, u amba, u vhalana u ḁwala kha vhuimo uvhu ha luambo. Vhuimo uhu vhu ḁetshedza vhagudi vhukoni ha maḁwalwa, u takalela vhuḁi ha luambo na ha u humbulela vhune ha vha ḁetshedza vhukoni ha u vhumbulula, u humbulela na u khwaḁhisedza kupfesesele kwa lifhasi line vha tshila khalo. Fhedziha, khwaḁhisedzo na tshikalo tsha zwikili zwa u thetshesela na u amba u bva kha Gireidi ya 7 u ya phanda zwi fhasi ha khwaḁhisedzo ya tshikalo tsha zwikili zwa u vhalana u ḁwala.

Tshiimo tsha Luambo lwa u Engedzedza lwa u Thoma tshi dzhia uri musi vhagudi vha tshi swika tshikoloni lwa u tou thoma, zwi a itea uri vha vha vha si na ndivho ya luambo ulwo. Ngauralo, miḁwaha ya u thoma i fanela u tou fombe kha u bveledza vhukoni ha vhagudi u itela uri vha kone u pfesesa na u amba luambo ulwo. Hu fanela u bveledza zwikili zwa mutheo zwa vhudavhidzani. Vhagudi vha Gireidi ya 2 na ya 3 vha ranga nga u fhatwa ndivho ya u vhalana u ḁwala u bva heneḁha kha mutheo wa oraḁa. Vha dovha hafhu vha shumisa zwikili zwa litheresi (u vhalana u ḁwala) zve vha guda kha Luambo lwa Hayani.

Kha Vhuimo ha Vhukati na ha Nḁha, vhagudi vha bvela phanda na u khwaḁhisedza zwikili zwa u thetshesela, u amba na u ḁwala. Ngauralo, sa izwi luambo lwa u guda hu si luambo lwavho, vha tea u lu shumisesa u itela u divha zwinzhi nga halwo, zwiḁulu ho sedzwa tshikili tsha u humbula na u elekanya. Vhagudi vha dovha hafhu vha shumisesa vhunzhi ha zwibveledzwa nga ḁila ine vha bveledza vhukoni ha zwithu zwo fhambanaho, u fana na u kona u humbulela, ngeno vha tshi khou shumisa Luambo lwa u Engedzedza lwa u Thoma.

Musi vhagudi vha tshi swika kha Gireidi ya 10, vha tea u vha vho no vha na ndivho yo tãndavhuwaho ya Luambo lwa u Engedzedza lwa u Thoma, vuhulu ho sedzwa zwikili zwa u humbula na u elekanya ha maimo a nãha. Fhedzi ngoho ndi ya uri vhunzhi ha vhagudi vha kundelwa u ita nyambedzano kana u davhidzana nga ndila i pfadzaho musi vha tshi khou shumisa Luambo lwa u Engedzedza lwa u Thoma. Ngauralo, khaedu kha Gireidi ya 10-12 ndi ya u dzudzanya thikhedzo u itela vhagudi avho khathihi na u vhona uri ñetshedzo ya kharikhulamu i khou bvela phanda kha vhagudi avho na u swikelela zwikalo kana maimo sa zwe zwa tetsheliswa zwone kha Gireidi ya 12. Maimo haya a tea u vha nga ndila ine vhagudi vha tea u kona u shumisa Luambo lwa u Engedzedza nga ndila ya maimo a nãha hu na ndingedzo dza u vha dzudzanyela musi vha tshi ya phanda na pfunzo dza nãha kana kha lifhasi la mushumo.

2.2 Ndivhotiwa dza u guda Nyambo

U guda luambo zwi tea u thusa vhagudi kha u:

- wana zwikili zwa luambo zwi tãdeaho kha u guda zwa pfunzo kha masia oãhe a kharikhulamu.
- thetshelesa, u amba, u vhala/u sedzulusa na u ñwala/u ñetshedza luambo hu na vhuãifhulufheli na u ñiphina. Zwikili hezwi na kuvhonele/vhuvha hokwu zwi vhumba mutheo wa u guda ha vhutshilo hoãhe/hu si na u guma.
- shumisa luambo nga ngona hu tshi dzhielwa nzhele vhathetshelesi, ndivho na nyimele.
- ñea na u khwaãhisedza, nga u amba na nga u ñwala, mihumbulo yavho, kuvhonele kwavho na vhuãipfi havho hu na vhuãifhulufheli u itela uri vha vhe vhahumbuli vho vhoãholowaho vha re na vhusengulusi.
- shumisa luambo na u vhona nga muhumbulo u itela u ñivha nga ha vhone vhaãe na nga ha lifhasi line vha vha khaão. Izwi zwi ño vha thusa u kona u amba na u ñwala nga ha tshenzhemo yavho na zwe vha wana nga ha lifhasi.
- shumisa luambo u wana na u langula mafhungo a tshi itela u guda a tshi buãekanya na kharikhulamu na kha masia manzhi o tãndavhuwaho. Ndivho ya vhuãhali na vhuãwali ha mafhungo ndi tshikili tsha ndeme kha uno 'murafho wa nyããadzamafhungo' zwa dovha zwa tea mutheo wa vhuãudi ha vhutshilo hoãhe.
- shumisa luambo sa ndila ya u humbula nga ndila i pfadzaho (vhuãdi na vhuãvi) na u kona u bveledza vhukoni, u sumbedza kuhumbulele kwavho kha zwi tevhezaho milayo na zwa ndeme, u kona u sengulusa zwibveledzwa zwinzhi zwo fhambanaho, u itela khaedu masia a kuvhonele kwa zwithu, ndeme na maããa zwo farekanywa-ho na zwibveledzwa; na u vhala zwibveledzwa zwo fhambanaho; u vhala a tshi itela ndivho dzo fhambanaho, sa madakalo, tãhoãisiso na tsatsaladzo.

2.3 Nyangaredzo ya kharikhulamu ya Nyambo

Kharikhulamu heyi yo dzudzanywa u ya nga ha zwikili, magudiswa na zwiḱirathedzhi zwi tevhelaho:

ZWIKILI ZWA LUAMBO	
<p>U thetshesela na u Amba</p> <p>U thetshesela</p> <p>Maitele a u thetshesela</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • U rangela u thetshesela • Nga tshifhinga tsha u thetshesela • Nga murahu ha u thetshesela <p>Tshaka dzo fhambanaho dza u thetshesela</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • U thetshesela u itela u wana mafhungo o nangiwo • U thetshesela u itela u sengulusa na u ḱhaḱhuvha/saukan-ya nga vhuronwane • U thetshesela lwa u itela u khoḱedzela na u davhidzana na vhaḱwe <p>U amba</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Maitele a u amba • U pulana, u ḱodisisa na u vhekanya • U ita ḱowendowe na u ḱekedza • Mbonalo na milayo ya zwibveledzwa zwa vhudavhidzani ha u amba/oraḱa 	<p>U vhala na u ḱalela</p> <p>Maitele a u vhala na zwiḱirathedzhi</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • U rangela u vhala • U vhala • Nga murahu ha u vhala <p>U bveledza ḱivhaipfi na u shumisa luambo</p> <p>U vhumba mafhungo na u vhekanya zwibveledzwa</p> <p>Mbonalo dza zwibveledzwa zwa ḱitheretsha</p> <p>U ḱwala na u ḱekedza</p> <p>Maitele a u ḱwala na zwiḱirathedzhi</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • U pulana / U rangela u ḱwala • U ita mvetoveto • U dovhola • U dzudzanya • U vhalulula u itela u khakhulula • U ḱekedza • Zwivhumbeo na milayo ya kushumisele kwa luambo nga tshifhinga tsha maitele a u ḱwala • Mbonalo dza zwibveledzwa zwo ḱwaliwaho <p>Zwivhumbeo na milayo zwa luambo</p>

2.4 ḱuḱhewedzo kha u funza zwikili zwa luambo

U thetshesela na u amba ndi zwone thikho kha u guda kha thero dzoḱhe. Nga kha zwiḱirathedzhi zwi pfadzaho zwa u thetshesela na u amba, vhagudi vha kuvhanganya khathihi na u lunzhekanya mafhungo, vha fhaḱa ḱivho, vha tandulula thaidzo, na u ḱetshedza mihumbulo na u ḱea sia ḱavho ḱa kuvhonele kwa zwithu. Zwikili zwa u thetshesela nga vhuronwane zwi thusa vhagudi u ḱalukanya ndeme na vhuvha zwo faredzwaho kha zwibveledzwa na u shandukisa kuvhonele kwo khakheaho na u itela khaedu luambo lu no dzhia sia na u fhuredzela. Zwikili izwi zwoḱhe zwa vhudavhidzani ha u amba zwi ḱiswa nga u shumisa ngona kha tshivhumbeo tsha luambo. U guda tshivhumbeo tsha luambo zwi tea u thusa kha u bveledza vhudavhidzani havhuḱi na u ḱumanywa na mashumisele oneone a luambo fhethu ho fhambanaho ha matshilisano, sa u amba zwine muthu a khou zwi elekanya kana u zwi pfa; u ḱivhadza vhathu; u ḱea masia na ndaela. Zwikili zwa u thetshesela zwi funzwaho zwi ḱo ya nga lushaka lwa tshibveledzwa tsha oraḱa na ndivho dza muthetsheseli.

U vhala na u ḱalela ndi zwa ndeme kha u guda kha masia oḱhe a kharikhulamu, na kha u dzhenelela kha tshitshavha na kha ḱifhasi ḱa mushumo. Vhagudi vha bveledza vhukoni ha u vhala na u ḱalela vhunzhi ha zwibveledzwa zwo tou ḱwaliwaho na zwi so ngo tou ḱwaliwa, hu tshi katela na zwibveledzwa zwa u tou vhona. Vhagudi vha ḱalusa uri lushaka lwa ḱiḱwalwa na redzhisiḱara zwi dzumbulula hani ndivho, vhatshetsheseli na zwo faredzwaho mafhungoni a zwibveledzwa. U pfesesa na u ḱalusa zwishumiswa zwa u vhona na u ḱwala zwi itwa nga ḱivho ya vhagudi ya

tshivhumbeo tsha luambo, milayo na tshenzhemo ya vhutshilo havho. Zwivhumbeo zwa luambo zwi thusa vhagudi u pfesesa ndila ine zwibveledzwa zwa vhumbwa ngayo. Vhagudi vha tea u shumisa u rangela u vhala, u vhala na zwiṭirathedzhi zwa nga murahu ha u vhala zwine zwa vha thusa u pfesesa na u ṭalusa zwibveledzwa zwo fhambanaho sa; u humbulela, u bvisela khagala, na u ṭhaṭhuvha. Vhagudi vha tea u shumisa ndila dza u rangela u vhala dzi ngaho u sikima na u sikena mbonalo dza tshibveledzwa, zwipiḍa zwa bugu na tshivhumbeo tsha dziphara/zwibveledzwa na u guda uri zwi thusedza hani ṭhalutshedzo. Vhagudi vha tea u thuswa kha u wana ḍivhaipfi nga u vhala zwibveledzwa zwo fhambanaho. Fhedziha kha uvhu vhuimo ha u fhedza u dzhena tshikolo, vhunzhi ha idzi nyito kana mishumo i ḍo ṭoda khwaṭhisedzo ṭhukhu zwi tshi ya nga mugudi ene muṇe; izwi zwo vha tshipiḍa tsha mveledziso ya vhagudi kha vhuimo ho fhiraho.

U ṅwala na u ṅekedza zwi tendela vhagudi u fhaṭa na u amba ngelekanyo na mihumbulo nga ndila yo lunzhedzanaho. Nḍowelo ya u ṅwala u tshi dovha kha nyimele, mishumo na masia a thero o fhambanaho zwi thusedza vhagudi u davhidzana nga ndila i no tshila na u sumbedza vhukoni. Ndivho ndi u bveledza vhaṅwali vha re na vhukoni vhane vha shumisa zwikili zwavho u bveledza na u ṅekedza zwibveledzwa zwo ṅwalwaho nga ngona, zwa u vhona na zwa midia nnzhi kha ndivho dzo fhambanaho. Nḍivho ya zwivhumbeo zwa luambo na milayo zwi ḍo thusa vhagudi u bveledza zwibveledzwa zwo lundwaho na u vhekanywa tshidele. Zwivhumbeo zwa luambo zwi tea u gudiswa u itela u fhaṭa zwibveledzwa zwi ananaho na nyimele ya mushumo wonoyo. Kushumisele kwa zwivhumbeo zwa luambo ku so ngo guma kha u sengulusa mafhungo o imaho a oṭhe. Hu tea u ṭalutshedzwa ndila ine mafhungo a vhumbwa ngayo u fhaṭa zwibveledzwa zwo fhelelaho sa zwiṭori, maanea, maṅwalo na mivhigo ine vhagudi vha guda u i vhala na u i ṅwala tshikoloni.

Zwikili zwi re afho ṅṭha zwi tea u gudiswa nga ndila ya ṭhanganelano. Kha u ṭanganya izwi zwikili, ndavhalelo kha tshikili tshithihi i isa kha u shumisa tshiṅwe tshikili. Sa mugudi a re kha dibeithi, u ḍo vhala maanea a u ṭaṭa a konou bvisa awe maanea a u ṭaṭa a tshi shumisa zwivhumbeo zwa luambo sa pfanywa na mafhambanyi, khanedzano, maṭanganyi, n.z.

Zwivhumbeo na milayo zwa luambo zwi na mushumo wa ndeme kha u pfesesa na u bveledza zwibveledzwa zwo tou ṅwalwaho na zwa oraḷa. Ngauralo zwi tea u ṭanganywa na zwikili zwa luambo zwo ambiwaho afho ṅṭha.

2.5 Ngona dza u funza luambo

Ngona ya u funza luambo kha ano maṅwalwa a ḍisendeka nga tshibveledzwa, vhudavhidzani, ṭhanganelano na zwi lumbamaho kha maitete.

Ngona yo ḍisendekaho nga tshibveledzwa na maitete a vhudavhidzani vhuvhili hazwo zwo ḍitika kha u dzulela u shumisa na u sika zwibveledzwa.

Ngona yo ḍisendekaho kha tshibveledzwa a funza vhagudi uri vha vhe vhavhali, vhaṅwali, vhasedzulusi na vhabveledzi vha zwibveledzwa vha re na vhukoni, vhuḍifulufheli na vhusedzesi. Zwi dzhia u thetshesela, u vhala, u ṭalela na u sengulusa zwibveledzwa u itela u pfesesa uri zwithu zwo bveledzwa hani na uri mvelele dza hone ndi dzifhio. Nga u sedzulusa nga vhuronwane (ha tsatsaladzo), vhagudi vha bveledza vhukoni ha u ṭalusa zwibveledzwa. Zwibveledzwa zwo dziaho ndi zwiko zwa ndeme zwa magudiswa na nyimele kha u davhidzana, u guda ho ṭanganywaho na u funza nyambo. Maitete o teiwaho kha zwibveledzwa a dovha a bveledza zwibveledzwa zwo fhambanaho u itela ndivho na vhatsheshesi. Kuitele ukwu ku mbo vha khagala nga u pfesesa uri zwibveledzwa zwi fhaṭwa hani.

Ngona ya vhudavhidzani a amba uri musi hu tshi guda luambo, mugudi u tea u ḍivha nga maanda luambo lwo livhiwaho khalwo na zwikhala zwa u ḍowela na u bveledza ulwo luambo. Vhagudi vha guda u vhala nga u dzulela u vhala, vha guda u ṅwala nga u dzula vha tshi ṅwala.

Ngona ya u shumisa maitetele i shumiswa musi vhagudi vha tshi bveledza tshibveledzwa tsha u tou n'wala na tsha oraḵa. Vhagudi vha dzhenela maimo o fhambanaho a zwa u thetshesela, u amba na maitetele a u n'wala. Vha tea u humbula nga ha vhathetsheseli na ndivho musi vhe kati na maitetele haya. Izwi zwi ḑo vha thusa uri vha davhidzane na u amba zwine vha khou elekanya nga nḑila yone, sa tsumbo, u funza nga ha u n'walwa a zwi sedzi kha tshibveledzwa fhedzi lini, zwi ḑi sedzavho na ndivho na maitetele a u n'wala. Kha maitetele a u n'wala vhagudi vha gudiswa nḑila ya u bveledza mihumbulo, u elekanya nga ha ndivho na vhathetsheseli, u n'wala mvetomveto, u dzudzanya mishumo yavho na u n'kedza tshibveledzwa tshine tsha bvisela khagala kuhumbulele kwavho.

Ngona dza u funza jitheretsha

Ndeme khulwane ya u vhalala jitheretsha kiḵasini a si u sokou vhalala fhedzi lini, ndi u bveledza u dzhiela nzhele ndeme ya kushumisele kwalo kana kwo teaho kwa luambo lwo kunakiswaho, lu re khagala, lwa kuambeke, nahone zwa thalutshedzea nga nḑila i pfalesaho tshoḑhe. Musi vhumzhi ha jitheretsha hu zwithu zwa u mvumvusa, u takadza, kana nzumbululo, vhaḵwali makone vha bveledza nganea, matambwa na zwirendo ngauri vha na mihumbulo, ngelekanyo na mafhungo, maitetele, kuhumbulele na vhutendatenda zwine vha tama u kovhekana na kana u dzumbululela vhane vha ḑo vhalala maḵwalwa avho. U shumisa luambo nga nḑila ya khumbulelwa ndi jirwe ḵa u dzumbulula, u khwaḑhisa, na u n'ea mavhala a zwi bvaho mihumbuloni yavho.

U funza jitheretsha a zwo ngo leluwa na khathihi, fhedzi zwi a konḑa arali hu si na u ḵalusa nga muthu ene muḵe, u elekanya na u fhulufhedzea na mahumbulwa u bva kha vhone vhaḵe vhagudi. Arali vha sa guda u pfesesa jitheretsha nga vhone vhaḵe, a vha nga ḑo vha vho guda zwinzhi. Vhagudisi vha tea u sa n'ea thalutshedzo na mihumbulo yavho ya jitheretsha, fhedzi kha vha tendele u dzhenelele ha vhagudi u ya nga hune zwa konadzea ngaho.. U bvisela khagala kupfesesele kwawe a zwi na ndavha uri ndi zwone kana a si zwone. I tou vha nḑila ine muvhali a ḑoḑa u bvisela khagala kupfesesele kwawe.

Maga avhuḑisa a u funza jitheretsha nga nḑila yone a nga katela zwiḵwe kana zwoḑhe zwa zwi tevhelaho:

- U ita nga nḑila dzoḑhe u vhona uri bugu dza jitheretsha dzi vhalesiwe kiḵasini hu si khou awelwa ha itwa muḵwe mushumo na khathihi. Izwi zwi so ngo fhira vhege mbili. Ndi zwa ndeme uri vhagudi vha vhe na muhumbulo wo ḵambaho nga ha zwine zwa khou bvelela buguni vha tshi kha ḑi tou bva fhasi nayo. U fhedzesavho tshifhinga tshilapfu kha u vhalala tshibveledzwa/bugu zwi a ḑi thithisa kha u pfesesa havhuḑi mudzedze wa nganetshelo na puloto. Dziḵwe kiḵasi dzi a kona u vhalala zwibveledzwa dzi si khou thusiwa. Zwi tea u ḵuḵuwedzwa hezwi. *Vhurendi* vhu tea u gudiswa, hu si zwirendo. Kha vha vhale zwirendo zwinzhi kiḵasini, vha vhone uri vhagudi vha kona u n'wala zwirendo nga vhone vhaḵe.
- Tsenguluso yo dziaho ya maḵwalwa ndi mushumo wo tetshelwaho maimo a yunivesithi, zwo ralo vhagudi kha vhuno vhuimo a vha tei u guda tsenguluso ya maḵwalwa zwi kha maimo o angalalesaho lini. Fhedziha muhumbulo woḑhe wa u funza jitheretsha ndi u sumbedza vhagudi uri Luambo lwa Hayani lu nga shumiswa hu na nzhele, vhuḵali, khumbulo na vhuḑi. Hezwi zwi amba u vha na vhusedzesi ha urii jitheretsha i sikwa hani, ya shumiswa hani, na u dzudzanyululwa hafhu u itela u bvisela khagala na u khwaḑhisedza zwine zwa khou ambiwa. Mishumo iyo i nga kwama u sedzulusa u vha hone na u sa vha hone ha zwifanyiso zwa muhumbulo, uri ndi zwifanyiso zwa muhumbulo zwifhio zwo nangiwaho nga muḵwali na uri ndi ngani; tshivhumbeo tsha mafhungo na u n'wala pharagirafu, kana tshivhumbeo tsha zwirendo, kunangele kwa maipfi, zwiḵuḵwedzi u buḑekanya na tshibveledzwa; kushumisele kwa zwiga, mubvumo na muvhala ho teaho. Vhumzhi ha mushumo uyu wo ḑisendeka kha jitheretsha, fhedzi u sengulusa mutalo muḵwe na muḵwe wa tshibveledzwa zwi kwasha ndeme yatsho.

- Vhukoni ha u űwala vhu tea u űmekanywa na u guda űitheretsha. Mishumo ya u űwala ine ya űoda u pfesesiwa ha űitheretsha ine ya khou vhalwa i a thusa vhukuma kha u swikelela maimo a u takalela zwa vhusiki kha vha- agudi. Nyambedzano kiűasini dzi a vha dzavhuűi arali muűwe na muűwe a tshi dzhenelela a shela mulenzhe. Fhedzi nyambedzano dza kiűasini dzi no livhisa kha mishumo ya u űwala dzi űisa ndivho na mbuelo yavhuűi.
- Tsha u fhedzisa, ndi zwa ndeme u sumbedza uri űitheretsha a si mafhungo a uri phindulo dzone ndi dzifhio lini: muhumbulo wa uri, sa tsumbo, tshirendo tshi nga kona u amba zwiűwe na zwiűwe arali muthu a tshi nga kona u zwi sumbedza zwi nga vho amba uri űitheretsha ndi mazwifhi nahone zwi ita uri muthu a vhe na kuelekanyeke ku si na ndavha na uri űitheretsha i shuma hani. Tshibveledzwa tshoűhe tsho fhelela tshi na zwine tsha amba, hu si zwipiűapiűa zwatsho lini. U vhalwa tshibveledzwa nga nűila yavhuűi zwi ita uri zwo űwalwaho zwi kone u űalusea, u sikea, na u dzhiea nga muthu nga u shumisa maitetele one a u sedzulusa.

2.6 Tshifhinga tsho avhelwaho kha kharikhulamu

Kharikhulamu ya Luambo lwa Hayani yo avhelwa awara 4.5 nga vhege. űwaha wa tshikolo kana pfunzo u na vhege dza 40. Magudiswa oűhe (zwi re ngomu) a luambo ane a vha kha iűi űinwalo o dzudzanywa u ya nga sekele ya vhege mbili. Zwi amba uri Luambo lwa Hayani lwo avhelwa awara dza 9 kha sekele ya vhege mbili. **Vhadededzi a vha tei u tou fombe kha heyi sekele, vha i shumisa yo tou ralo naho zwi sa anani na nyimele yavho. Fhedzi vha tea u vhona uri nangoho zwikili zwa luambo, nga maanda u vhalwa na u űwala, zwi khou dzhielwa nűha tshifhinga tshoűhe.** Tshifhinga tsho avhelwaho zwikili zwa luambo zwo fhambanaho kha Gireidi ya 10 na 11 ndi vhege dza 36. Vhege nűa dzo vhetshelwa mulingo. Tshifhinga tsho avhelwaho Luambo lwa Hayani kha Gireidi ya 12 ndi vhege dza 30. Vhege dza fumi dzo tetshelwa milingo.

Mbekanyatshifhinga/tsumbatshifhinga i tea u ita uri nga vhege hu vhe na pheriodo mbili dzi no űa khathihi dzi tsini na tsini. Kha mumono/sekele wa vhege mbili tshifhinga tshi tevhelaho tsho avhelwa zwikili zwa luambo zwo fhambanaho sa zwe zwa anganyiswa zwone afha fhasi:

Zwikili	U tetshelwa ha tshifhinga kha sekele ya vhege mbili (awara)	%
*U Thetshelwa na u Amba	1	10
*U Vhalwa na u űalela: Tholokanyondivho na űitheretsha	4	45
*U űwala na u űekedza	4	45

*Zwivhumbeo na milayo zwa luambo zwo angaredzwa kha tshifhinga tsho tetshelwaho u funza zwikili zwi re afho nűha.

2.7 Ṭhoxea dza u guda na u funza Luambo lwa Hayani sa thero

- Mugudi muḥwe na muḥwe u tea u vha na:
 - (a) Bugupfarwa yo randelwaho ya luambo
 - (b) Bugu tharu (3) dzo randelwaho dza tshaka dza ḷitheretsha dzi tevhelaho:
 - Nganea/Folokuḷoo
 - Ḑirama
 - Vhurendi
 - (c) Ṭhalusamaipfi
- (d) Zwishumiswa zwa midia: Khuvhanganyo ya gurannḑa na magazini
- Mudededzi u tea u vha na:
 - (a) Tshitamennde tsha Phoḷisi tsha Kharikhuḷamu na u Linga tsha Lushaka
 - (b) Phoḷisi ya Luambo Pfunzoni (PLP)
 - (c) Bugupfarwa dza luambo dzi shumiswaho nga vhagudi na dziḥwe bugupfarwa sa zwiko zwa u engedza kha idzo dzo randelwaho
 - (d) Bugu tharu (3) dzo randelwaho dza tshaka dza ḷitheretsha dzi tevhelaho:
 - Nganea/Folokuḷoo
 - Ḑirama
 - Vhurendi
 - (e) Ṭhalusamaipfi
 - (f) Zwishumiswa/zwiko zwa midia: Tshaka dzo fhambanaho dza gurannḑa, magazini na burotsha

KHETHEKANYO YA 3: MAGUDISWA NA PULANE DZA U FUNZA ZWIKILI ZWA LUAMBO

Heyi khethekanyo yo khethekanywa ya bva zwipiḁa ZWIVHILI: Nyangaredzo ya Zwikili, Magudiswa na Zwiḁirathedzhi na Pulane dza u Funza.

3.1 U THETSHELESA NA U AMBA

U thetshelesa na u amba zwo fhambana, fhedzi ndi zwikili zwivhili zwi tikedzanaho. Vhuvhili hazwo zwi dzula zwi hone kijasirumuni naho lu si lwa fomaḁa musi vhagudi vha tshi ḁanganedza kana u amba mafhungo. U thetshelesa na u amba ha fomaḁa ha zwivhumbeo zwo nangiwo, sa dibeithi, hu ḁoḁa u funza ho dziaho vhukuma. U thetshelesa na u amba ha fomaḁa na hu si ha fomaḁa ho vangana na u vhalala, u ḁwala na ḁdowendowe ya luambo, nahone u amba hu nga ḁi ḁea tshibveledzwa tshivhumbeo tsha oraḁa (sa u vhalela ḁḁha).

U THETSHELESA

Maitele a u thetshelesa

U funza u thetshelesa zwi anzela u shuma zwavhuḁi nga u tevhedza zwiḁḁwa zwa maitele a u thetshelesa. Heyi ndi nyito ine ya dzhia maimo mararu ane a sumbedza zwiḁirathedzhi zwa u thetshelesa zwi imaho nga zwoḁhe u itela u pfesesa na u wana mulaedza wa tshipitshi na zwiḁḁwe zwivhumbeo zwa u thetshelesa. Maga o raloho ha nga tevhelwi hoḁhehoḁhe kha maitele aya. Sa tsumbo, musi vhagudi vha tshi khou thetshelesa ḁhalutshedzo yo rekhodiwo vha ḁo ranga nga nyito ya **u vhalala ha thangeli** hune ha ḁuḁula u thetshelesa hu na ndivho ha dovha ha vha thusa u ḁikwamanya na tshenzhemo yavho. Nyito dza **u thetshelesa** dzi vha thusa u elelwa zwoḁhe nga vhuḁalo na u ela vhuḁi ha mulaedza. **U vhalala ha nga murahu** hu nga ita uri vhagudi vha fhindle nga ha zwe vha zwi pfa vhe kha nyambedzano.

ḁdowendowe dza tholokanyoḁivho ya u thetshelesa na u linga zwi ḁea tshikhala tsha u funza vhagudi u thetshelesa.

U rangela u thetshelesa

- o Mudededzi u ḁea nyimele ya u thetshelesa
- o U ḁuḁula dzangalelo ḁa vhagudi
- o U ḁuḁula ḁivhaipfi ḁa vhagudi
- o Vhagudi vha humbulela magudiswa
- o Mudededzi u ḁuḁula ḁivho i re hone ya vhagudi
- o Mudededzi u sedzulusa maimo a u thetshelesa
- o U fhaḁa ḁivho ya u rangela
- o Vhagudi vha wana ndivho ya u thetshelesa

Nga tshifhinga tsha u thetshelesa

- Vhagudi vha sengulusa

- o mulaedza
- o muambi
- o vhuṭanzi ha muambi, u humbula na madakalo a nyanyulaho
- ita vhuṭumani ha muhumbulo
- wana ṭhalutshedzo
- vhudzisa mbudziso
- humbulela na u khwaṭhisedza zwe vha humbula
- U vhuisa muhumbulo na u ṭhaṭhuvha

Nga murahu ha u thetshesela

- U vhudzisa mbudziso (nga vhagudi/mudededzi)
- Vhagudi vha amba nga zwo ambiwaho nga muambi
- Vhagudi vha nweledza zwo ṅekedziwaho nga u tou amba
- Vhagudi vha sedzulusa notsi
- Vhagudi vha sengulusa na u ṭhaṭhuvha zwe zwa ambiwa
- Vhagudi vha ḡidzhenisa kha mishumo ine ya bveledza zwiteṅwa kana khontseputi dzo gudiwaho
- Vhagudi vha vhuisa muhumbulo kha zwo ṅekedziwaho

Tshaka dzo fhambanaho dza u thetshesela

U thetshesela u itela u wana mafhungo o tiwaho

U thetshesela, hu si u tou pfa muungo wa zwine zwa khou ambiwa, ndi zwone zwa ndeme kha u ṅea phindulo ya vhuṭali kha ḡifhasi ḡo ri tangaho. Kha ḡifhasi ḡine thekhinoḡodzhi ya ri ḡisela vhuṅzhi ha mibvumo, maipfi, muzika na u amba, u guda u thetshesela fhedzi kha zwine zwa vha zwa ndeme kana zwi no shuma ndi zwa vhuṭhogwa. Zwinzhi zwa zwe zwa dodombedzwa afha fhasi, zwine zwa bvelela kha maimo o fhambanaho a maitete a u thetshesela o bulwaho afho ṅṭha zwi ḡo vha zwi sa ḡivhiwi nga matshudeni a re kha vhuimo uvhu, na uri vhagudi vha tea u shuma fhedzi na maitete ane vha pfa uri kiḡasi dzavho dzi ṭoḡa u shumisa one.

- U ṭuṭuwedza/u nyanyula ṅdivho ya siangane u sa athu u thetshesela
- U ḡivha ndivho ya muambi
- U ṅea vhuṅvha ha muthu hoṭṭhe kha mushumo wa u thetshesela na u sumbedza dzangalelo
- U ṭoḡa ṭhalutshedzo
- U sedzulusa u pfesesea ha mulaedza nga u ita vhuṭumekanyi, u bvumba na u khwaṭhisedza zwo bvumbiwaho,

u hambulela, u thathuvha, na u hambula

- U ita notsi dzi no amba, u nea mavhala, u mepa, u khethekanya, u nweledza, u ita mutevhe wa u sedzulusa, u thalutshedza
- U pfesesa milaedza i bvaho kha muambi
- U dzhiela nzhele nyimele na thalutshedzo na mishumo ya maipfi
- U divha, u talusa na u thathuvha milaedza
- U pfesesa ndaela, masia na maitele
- U topola mihumbulo mihulwane na i i tikedzaho
- U ita uri u pfesese mafhungo: u vhambedza, u thonifha ndaela, u dadza magake, u wana phambano, u swaya zwipiḁa, u pfukisa mafhungo, u tevhekanya, u fanyisa, u pfa thalutshedzo
- U tevhelela zwe zwa nekedzwa nga: u fhindula mbudziso, notsi dza tzedzuluso, u vhekanya mihumbulo, u nweledza, u bvisela khagala, u vhuisa muhumbulo, u amba kana u nḁwala

U thetshesela u itela u sengulusa na u thathuvha/saukanya nga vhuronwane

Vhunzhi ha maitele o dodombedzwaho afha fhasi a thusa kha u guda zwibveledzwa zwa litheretsha, khungedzelo na maḁwalo a zwa polotiki. Nga murahu ha mushumo wa u thetshesela, vhagudisi vha nekedzwa tshifhinga tsha nyambedzano, fhedzi ndi zwa ndeme u dzhia mishumo iyi ya itiwa ya u tou nḁwala. Ha tou bviswa tshipiḁa tshituḁu kha mubvumo wa luimbo lwa filimu tshipiḁa tshenetsho tshi nga shumiswa u thoma maanea a nganetshelo (“Naa no pfa mini? Edzisani u wana uri zwi ambani). U nangwa ha maipfi a tshivhalo a no nyanyula kha tshipitshi kana kha tshirendo tsha tsha vhalwa zwi nga dzheniswa kha mushumo wa u nḁwala u yelanaho na zwi re ngomu mafhungoni. Dzhenisani maipfi kha tshitamennde tsho fhambanaho na zwe zwa ambiwa kha tshipitshi; kana ni shumise maipfi aḁu kha tshirendo uri ni pfesese maipfi zwavhuḁi.

- U divha na u thalutshedzela luambo lwa u kwengweledza, lwa nyanyuwo na lwa u fhuredzela, u dzhia sia, lu-vhengelambiluni na u vhona zwithu nga ito lithihi
- U fhambanya vhukati ha mbuno na kuvhonele
- U fhindula kha tshitaila, thounu na redzhisiḁara na u pima nga nḁila yone.
- U fhindula nga ha tshitaila, thounu na ridzhisiḁara na u thathuvha nga ngona
- U pfesesa kutevhekanele kwone kwa mafhungo
- U haḁula na u nea vhuḁanzi
- U hambulela na u anganyela masiandaitwa
- U pfesesa kushumisele kwa luambo, u nanga maipfi, tshivhumbeo na kubulele kwa maipfi

U thetshesela lwa u itela u khodzedzela na u davhidzana na vhañwe

Mishumo iyi ya u thetshesela i shumiswa zwavhuḁi kha dibeithi, nyambedzano ya zwigwada zwiḁuku na kha nyambedzano ya tshivhumbeo tshiñwe na tshiñwe. U vhona zwipiḁa zwa filimu zwi a thusa u sengulusa mbonalo sa zwe zwa tevhekanywa afha fhasi.

- U fhindula nzulele dza vhudavhidzani
- U shumisa milayo ya u sielisana kha u haseledza
- U vhudzisa mbudziso uri vhudavhidzani vhu bvele phanḁa
- U fhindula nyambo, u amba nga zwiga, u amba nga maḁo na luambo lwa muvhili
- U sumbedza u pfesesa vhushaka vhukati ha luambo na mvelele nga u ḁhonifha maitele a mvelele
- U fhindula kha zwivhuya zwa lunako lwa tshibveledzwa tsha oraḁa, tsumbo: mutevhetsindo, tshikhala, zwi ḁiswaho nga mibvumo, zwifanyiso zwa muhumbulo, ngafhadzo dzine dza tshimbilelana na tshibveledzwa.

U AMBA

Kha uyu murole une khawo vhagudi vha khou khunyeledza pfunzo yavho, vha vho kona u amba hu na vhulelu, zwi pfalaho na nga ngona, vho ambadzwa tshiala tshihulwanesa tsha vhutshilo havho, vhone sa vhatu khathihi na kha zwa phurofesheni. U sika vhuḁifulufheli uvhu ndi zwa ndeme u fhira iñwevho thekhniki kana vhungole ha u amba na vhatu. Vhagudi vha tea u ḁivha uri musi vha tshi amba, a hu nga vhi na u seiwa kana u holedzwa, vha tea u fulufhedziswa uri musi vha tshi amba vhagudisi vha ḁo vha tikedza lwo fhelelaho na u vha ḁuḁuwedza tshifhinga tshoḁhe.

Vhagudi vho funzwa vhunzhi ha thekhniki dza mutheo wa u ita tshipitshi tshavhuḁi vha sa athu u swika kha uvhu vhuimo. Vhone kha vha funze vhana zwine vha tea u guda fhedzi.

Maitele a u amba

Mafunzele a u amba a tea u dzhiela nzhele maitele na zwiḁirathedzhi zwa vhudavhidzani zwi tevhelaho:

- U pulana, u ḁoḁisisa na u dzudzanya
- U ita ndowendowe na u ḁekedza

U pulana, u ḁoḁisisa na u vhekanya

Vhagudi vha tea u sumbedza u pulana, u ḁoḁisisa na u dzudzanya zwikili zwa u ḁekedza nga:

- u shumisa ridzhisiḁara yone, tshitaila na ipfi u ya nga ha vhatsheshelesi, ndivho, zwi re ngomu mafhungoni na muhumbulo muhulwane;
- U shumisa luambo lwone;
- U sumbedza u dzhiela nzhele kushumisele kwone kwa luambo nga u ḁea mbuno na u bvisela khagala ku-vhonele kwa ene muḁe kwa zwithu nga u shumisa ḁhalutshedzo i re khagala na ḁhalutshedzo yo dzumbamaho na ḁhalutshedzo ya u tou humbulela

- U bvisela khagala zwa ndeme, maime, u dzhia sia, u sedza zwithu nga ito lithihi (siteriothaiphi), luambo lwa u nyanyula, lwa u kwengweledza na lwa u fhuredzela;
- U shumisa zwiko na zwishumiswa zwa mañwalwa sa thalusamaipfi na thesorasi u nanga divhaipfi yone i no shuma na u ita netshedzo nga u shumisa notsi na propo, zwa odio na/kana thusedzi dza u vhona na girafu u ita uri zwinetshedzwa zwi kunge na u sa vha na vhukhaki.

U ita ndowendowe na u nekedza

Vhagudi vha tea u ita ndowendowe u itela u sumbedza zwikili zwa u nekedza zwa oraļa nga:

- U amba o sedza vhathetshesesi maṭoni
- U shumisa zwiko/zwishumiswa zwinzhi zwo teaho zwe zwa toliwa, zwi katelaho mbuno na tsumbo nnzhi u ya nga ha thodea dza mushumo wo newaho.
- U shumisa mathomo a no nyanyula na magumo a re na maanda; u bveledza mihumbulo na u nea thikhedzo nga ndila ya u tevhelelea; u amba mbuno fhedzi kha tshipitshi wa litsha u bva kha mudzedze, u dovholola hu so ngo teaho na kushumisele kwa maipfi nga ndila yo kalulaho lune a vho sala a si na ndeme.
- U shumisa zwivhumbeo zwa u dzudzanya mafhungo, sa u tevhekana, u shumisa thoho, mvelelo na zwiitisi, u fhambanyisa na u fanyisa, u tandulula thaidzo, u vhudza na u tuṭuwedza
- U shumisa thounu yone
- U nekedza na u bveledza thikhedzo ya mihumbulo yau zwavhuḍi na u nanga lushaka lwone lwa vhuṭanzi (tsumbo, mbalombalo (tshitatisitiki), vhuṭanzi, nzulele iyo) zwine zwa swikelela zwiga zwo tewaho zwa ndingo dza vhuṭanzi, zwi tshi katela na vhudzivha, ndeme na u tshimbilelana hazwo na nyimele na vha tangedzaho mafhungo
- U shumisa zwivhumbeo zwo teaho zwa kuambele na vhatu kana u dovholola (tsumbo: 'vhanna na vhafumakadzi; ndi tea u ombedzela uri...')
- U nanga maipfi o teaho, zwivhumbeo zwa luambo na milayo
- U shumisa thekhiniki ya u tou amba na ya u sa amba kha u nekedza (tsumbo, thounu, u bvisa ipfi/moduḷesheni kana muungo, volumu, u elela/thempho, u vhumba mafurase, u shumisa maṭo, u amba nga tshifhatuwo, u amba nga zwiga na luambo lwa muvhili) musi a tshi khou amba.

Mbonalo na milayo zwa zwibveledzwa zwa vhudavhidzani zwa oraļa

Tshipitshi tsho lugiselwaho

Zwoṭhe zwo dodombedzwaho fhasi ha u ita ndowendowe na u nekedza zwi shuma na hafha.

Tshipitshi tshi so ngo lugiselwaho

- U shumisa thounu, u bvisa ipfi, u elela, u livhanyisa/tanganya maṭo, kuimele na u amba nga zwiga
- U shumisa divhaipfi yo teaho nahone i no shuma na zwivhumbeo zwa luambo
- U shumisa mathomo na magumo zwavhuḍi

Inthaviyu

- U shumisa u vhudzisa, u kwengweledza, u dzhia notsi, u nweledza, zwikili zwa u thetshesha na zwi si zwa u thetshesha nga ngona.
- U pulana na u lugisa, u wana ndivho, siangane, u nea mavhala, mbudziso, tshifhinga, fhethu, u tevhekanya, fhethu (tolani Mbonalo dza u nwala).
- U shumisa thekheniki dza u inthavuwa nga u sielisana:
 - o Mathomo (u ddivhadza; u amba ndivho)
 - o Rapoto (u sika muya wa u fulufhedzana)
 - o Mbudziso (u vhudzisa mbudziso nyangaredzi na dzo nangiwo, mbudziso dzo teaho; u shumisa luambo lwo tambaho, lu no pfela vhuṭungu, lu re na ṭhonifho, lwa u kwengweledza: u thetshesha zwavhuḍi, u ṭhaṭhuvha phindulo, u fhindula zwone u sumbedza ndivho)
 - o Manweledzo (u rekhoda phindulo nga u dzhia notsi, u nweledza, u tevhekanya na u dzudzanya phindulo na zwidombedzwa zwa ndeme nga ndila yo lunzhedzanaho)
 - o U vala (u livhuwa vhainthaviwiwa; u nea zwidombedzwa zwa vhukwamani).

U ddivhadza muambi

- U ddivhadza muambi kha vhatshesha nga vhuḍalo nahone nga ndila yo teaho
- U pulana, u dzudzanya na u nekedza.
 - o U katela luambo lwa fomaḷa kha u ṭanganedza na u ddivhadza muambi. Hu so ngo itwa miswaswo
 - o U ita ṭhoḍisiso u itela u wana mafhungo kha muambi na maipfi ane vha ḍo a shumisa hezwi vha tshi mu ddivhadza
 - o U wana kha muambi uri hu shumiswa zwifhio kha CV yawe
 - o U nea mafhungo o teaho nga ha siangane ya muambi.
 - o U amba zwiṭuku nga ddivhazwakale ya muambi sa pfunzo yawe, ndalukanyo dzawe na ddivhazwakale ya kutholelwe kwawe
 - o U amba zwi no takalelwa nga muambi zwi livhanaho na tshipitshi
 - o U amba zwa nṭhesa zwe muambi a zwi swikelela
 - o U ṭumanya mathomo na muhumbulo muhulwane wa zwine zwa ḍo ambiwa (sa tsumbo: ndi ngani muambi o rambiwa u ḍa u amba vhuṭamboni).
 - o U ddivhadza dzina ḷa muambi mafhedziseloni na u ḷi bula nga ndila yone nahone zwavhuḍi.
 - o U pfufhifhadza mathomo: vhatshesha vho ḍa u thetshesha muambi hu si muḍivhadzi.

U űea ndivhuho

U livhuha muambi musi a tshi fhedza u amba tshipitshi tshawe na vthathshelesi

- U pulana, u lugisa na u űekedza.
- U thetshelesa muambi zwavhuđi, u itela u sumbedza zwa ndeme zwi bvaho kha maambiwa.
- U dobedza mbuno dza ndeme kha zwi ambiwaho (tsumbo: u livhuha muambi kha u dzumbulula mihumbulo kana mafhungo e a vha a sa đivhei kale)
- U űea ndivhuwo nga u pfufhifhadza nahone hu si na u monamona.

Nyambedzano ya phanele

- Vhaambi vha amba nga ha tshiterwa tsha űhoho tsho nangiwaho
- Kushumisele kwa mafurase/kuambe kwone ku shumiswaho kha nyambedzano ya phanele
- Mishumo ya mudzulatshidulo:
 - o U ita uri hu vhe na mulalo kana oda (u sa vha na u thithiswa kana thavhithavhi)
 - o U langa tshifhinga
 - o U omelela kha adzhenda
 - o U űuűuwedza u dzhenelela kana u shela mulenzhe
 - o U sa dzhia sia
 - o U vhidza mahumbulwa kana vouthu

Nyambedzano i si ya fomađa/u haseledza

- U thoma nyambedzano na u ri i bvele phanda
- Milayo ya u sielisana kha nyambedzano
- U imelela vhuimo
- U ambedzana
- U đadza magake na u űuűuwedza muambi
- U kovhekana mihumbulo na tshenzhemo na u sumbedza u pfesesa maipfi a thikho/khonseputi.

Dibeithi

- **Liambiwa kana likumedzwa:** ndi tshitatamennde/fhungo line zwigwada zwivhili/ thimu mbili dza khou hanedzana/taṭisana nga haḷo (tsumbo: 'U laṭa mapfumo ndi yone thandululo i yoṭhe ya mulalo na vhudziki kha lifhasini ').
- **Mbuno dza u hanedza :** u ṭalutshedza uri ndi ngani inwe thimu i tshi fhambana kana u hanedzana na inwe thimu.
- **Vhaambi vha no ima na ṭhoho:** vha ima na ṭhoho. Thimu i no ima na ṭhoho i na muhwalo wa u ita uri vha pfiwe, vha thoma na u fhedza dibeithi.
- **Vhaambi vha no hanedza ṭhoho:** A vha imi na ṭhoho nga u ṅekedza zwi no pfala zwi hanedzanaho na vha no ima na ṭhoho, na u tikedza vhuimohavho.

Matshimbidzele a dibeithi

- Ṭhoho na likumedzwa ḷa u thoma zwi thoma u ambiwa nga muambi a no ima na ṭhoho wa u thoma.
- U ṭaṭa ha u thoma hu ṅekedzwa nga muambi wa u hanedza wa u thoma.
- Muambi a imaho na ṭhoho wa vhuvhili u ṅekedza khanedzano ya tshigwada tshawe.
- Muambi wa vhuvhili a no hanedzana na ṭhoho u tikedza mihumbulo o imelela thimu yawe.
- Muambi wa vhuvhili a no hanedza ṭhoho u tikedza mihumbulo o imelela thimu yawe.
- Thimu i no ima na ṭhoho na ine ya hanedza na ṭhoho i ṅewa minete ya 5-10 ya u awela u lugisela u dzudzanya mbuno dza u hanedza vhuṭanzi ha tshinwe tshigwada. Thimu inwe na inwe i tea u hanedza zwi ambiwaho nga vhane vha khou ṭaṭisana navho na u fhaṭa na u imelela mafhungo avho.
- Thimu ine ya khou hanedza i ṅea mbuno mbili dza u hanedza thikhedzo mbili dza mihumbulo dzo ṅewaho nga tshigwada tshine tsha khou ima na ṭhoho khathihi na u ṅea thikhedzo dzavho mbili.
- Thimu ine ya khou ima na ṭhoho i ṅea mbuno mbili dza u hanedza thikhedzo mbili dzo ṅewaho nga tshigwada tshine tsha khou hanedza khathihi na u ṅea thikhedzo dzavho mbili.

Vhulapfu ha zwibveledzwa zwine zwa do shumiswa kha u thetshelesela u itela u pfesesa

Zwibveledzwa	Gireidi	Vhulapfu ha tshibveledzwa (maipfi)
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Oraja, zwibveledwa zwa u vhonwa na u thetsheleswa na zwa midia nnzhi sa athikili dza magazini, gurannqa, khathuni, khunguwedzo Dikishinari/Thesorasi 	10	200
	11	300
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Zwibveledzwa zwa odio (U thetshelesela u itela u pfesesa. Kha Gireidi ya 10 na ya11 - kilipu ya vhulapfu ha minete mivhili (2), kha Gireidi ya 12 - kilipu ya vhulapfu ha minete miraru (3) 0. Tshibveledzwa tshi nga kha qi vhaliwa luvhili hu sa athu u lingwa. Bugu ya mutevhe wa thingo, shedulu na gaidi ya TV Zwibveledzwa zwa vhudavhidzani na zwa vhusiki Zwibveledzwa zwa mafhungo na zwa referentsi Zwibveledzwa zwa u engedzedza ndivho Zwibveledzwa zwa u u pfiwa na u vhonwa (Filimu, mbekanyamushumo na dokumenthari dza thelevishini, zwo rekhodwaho, mbekanyamushumo dza radio, zwinepe kana zwifanyiso, vidio dza muzika) 	12	400
KANA thesite ya minete ya 30 (hu tshi katelwa na kilipi ya u tou thetshelesela ya minete mivhili [Gireidi ya 10 & ya 11], kilipi ya u tou thetshelesela ya minete miraru [Gireidi ya 12] na u fhindula mbudziso).		

Tshifhinga tsho anganyelwaho malugana na zwibveledzwa zwa vhudavhidzani ha oraja

Zwibveledzwa	Tshifhinga Gireidi ya 10 - 12 (minetse)
U haseledza, dibeithi, nyambedzano ya foramu/tshigwada/ phanele	20 - 30
Mufhindulano wa vhavhili (dai logo)	6 - 8
Masia na ndaela	4 - 5
Inthaviyu	10 - 15
U divhadza muambi; dzindivhuho	4 - 5
Tshipitshi tsho lugiselwaho, muvhigo, riviya	4 - 5
Tshipitshi tshi so ngo lugiselwaho	2 - 3
U anetshela tshitori	8 - 10
Mutangano na maga ane a fanela u tevhezwa	10 - 15

3.2 U VHALA NA U TALELA

Tshipiḁa hetshi tshi shumana na maitete a u vhala na u talela khathihi na zwiḁirathedzhi zwa u vhala u itela u pfesesa na u takalela zwibveledzwa zwa ḁitheretsha khathihi na izwo zwi si zwa ḁitheretsha.

Maitete a u vhala

U funza u vhala zwi katela u shuma nga zwipiḁa zwa maitete a u vhala. Iyi ndi nyito ya maga mararu ine ya nea tsumbo ya zwiḁirathedzhi zwa u vhala u woḁhe u itela u talelshedzela na u pfesesa tshibveledzwa. Fhedzi hu nga ḁi vha na nyimele ine a i tei u shumisa ḁiga ḁiḁwe na ḁiḁwe lini. Tsumbo, arali vhagudi vha tshi khou vhala lushaka lwa zwibveledzwa lu so ngo ḁowealeho, vha ḁo tea u ita nyito ya **u rangela u vhala**, u itela u ḁivha mbonalo dza nga nḁa dza lushaka ulu lwa tshibveledzwa, zwine zwa ḁo sia vha tshi vho zwi konanya na tshenzhemo yavho. Nyito dza **u vhala** dzi ḁo vha thusa u sengulusa mbonalo dza luambo na tshivhumbeo nga vhuḁalo. **Nga murahu ha u vhala**, vhagudi vha lingedza u bveledza kana u ḁiḁwalela lushaka lwa tshibveledzwa tshe vha vhala nga hatsho nga vhone vhaḁe.

U rangela u vhala hu ḁivhadza vhagudi nga ha tshibveledzwa. Hafha vhagudi vha tea u shumisa tshenzhemo yavho.

- u sikima na u sikena mbonalo dza tshibveledzwa: dzina ḁa bugu, ḁhoho, ḁhohwana, khephusheni, zwipiḁa zwi vhonevho na mafhungo a girafiki, tsumbo, fontho na u nombora, nzudzanyo, aikhoni/zwiga, nyolo, girafu, tshati, daigiramu, mapa, misevhe, maipfi a ndeme ane a nga shumiswa kha u setsha, nz.
- u sikima na u sikena zwipiḁa zwa bugu, tsumbo: siaḁari ḁa dzina ḁa bugu/ khavara, thebuḁu ya zwi re ngomu, ndima, guḁosari, indekisi, aphenkisi, notsi dza magumoni a siaḁari, nz.
- u humbulela nga u shumisa ndivho kana mafhungo u bva kha u vhala nga nḁha (u sikena na u sikima) u itela u wana zwidodombedzwa zwa tshibveledzwa
- u shumana na ḁivhaipfi ya ndeme iḁwe na iḁwe ine vhagudi vha nga vha vha sa i talelanyani.

U vhala zwi katela u pfesesa zwine tshibveledzwa tsha amba zwone na u dzhiela nzhele mbonalo dza luambo dzo shumiswaho

- U vhona uri nangoho tshibveledzwa ndi tsha mudzio/ndeme
- U wana talelshedzo dza maipfi a so ngo ḁowealeho na zwifanyiso nga u shumisa zwikili zwa ndivho ine wa vha nayo kha zwipiḁa zwa ipfi na u vha na luvhona lwa talelshedzo lwo ḁisendeka nga nyimele
- U shumisa zwiḁirathedzhi zwa u pfesesa: u kona u tumanya, u ingamela u itela u pfesesa, u sudzulusa luvhilo lwa u vhala u ya nga ha vhuḁandi ha tshibveledzwa, u dovholola u vhala musi zwo tea, u lavhelesa phanda kha tshibveledzwa hu ndingedzo dza u talel mafhungo ane a nga u thusa, u vhudzisa na u fhindula mbudziso (dza maimo a fhasi u ya kha a nḁha), u vumba zwifanyiso mihumbuloni, u humbulela, u vhaḁela u talel mihumbulo na midzedze mihulwane, u sedza kushumisele kwa maipfi na zwivhumbeo zwa luambo, u ḁivha lushaka lwa tshibveledzwa nga u shumisa mbonalo dza tshivhumbeo na luambo
- U ita notsi kana u nweledza mihumbulo mihulwane kana ine ya tikedza

Nga murahu ha u vhala zwi ita uri vhagudi vha kone u talela na u fhindula tshibveledzwa nga vhuḁalo

- U fhindula mbudziso dzine dza bva kha tshibveledzwa dza maimo a fhasi na dza maimo a nḁha

- U fhambanyisa na u fanyisa; u țanganyisa
- U pima ndeme, u dzhia tsheo na u amba vhuđipfi hau.
- U bveledza hafhu tshibveledzwa tsha țitheretsha nga u tou nřwala (tsha lushaka lwonolwo) (musi zwo tea)
- U bveledza nđivho ya kushumiselwe kwa luambo nga nđila ya vhudzivha:
 - o Mbuno na kuvhonele kwa muthu
 - o țhalutshedzo yo livhaho na ya u tou humbulela
 - o țhalutshedzo i re khagala/ i so ngo dzumbamaho na yo dzumbamaho
 - o Siangane ya tshibveledzwa na muńwali malugana na zwa matshilisano a vhathu na zwa politiki na zwa mvelele
 - o Masiandaitwa a u nanga na u siedza kha zwine zwithu zwa amba zwone
 - o Vhushaka vhukati ha luambo na maanda
 - o Luambo lu nyanyulaho na u fhuredzela, u kwengweledza, u dzhia sia, u țalula, u sedza nga ito țithihi, u shumisa nđila dzo fhambanaho dza u shumisa luambo, u humbulela, u tikedza mbuno, ndivho ya u katela kana u sia nnda mańwe mafhungo, nz

U țalutshedzela zwibveledzwa zwa u vhonwa (zwibveledzwa zwo vhalaho zwa girafiki /nyolo na zwa u tou vhonwa)

Kha vhagudi vhanzhi tshikirini ndi tshone tshiko tshihulwane tsha u wana hone mafhungo ane vha tou a vhona u fhirisa ane a tou vhaliwa kana u ganđiswa. țitheresi kana vhufunzei ha u tou vhona ndi tshikhala tsha ndeme kha u guda; nga mańwe maipfi, khomphyutha ndi tshone tshiko tsho pfumaho tsha u wana mafhungo a u tou vhona. Kha hu senguluswe ndeme ya kudzulele kwa tshibveledzwa kha webusaiti (lubuvhisia) yo dowealeaho; nđila ine tshenzhemo ya vhathu ya dzhiwa nga vhakunguwedzi; nđila ine kutshimbilele na mivhala zwa kona u kwengweledza mushumisi uri a kandeke kha mańwe masia.

- Thekhiniki dza u kwengweledza: Luambo lu nyanyulaho, u kwengweledza, u dzhia sia, luambo lwa u fhuredzela
- Nđila ine luambo na zwivhumbeo zwa humbudza na u dzudzanya ndeme na maime: zwifanyiso na luambo lwa u țalula nga mbeu, luambo lu sumbedzaho u țalula nga muvhala, lu țalulaho nga vhukale kana u đitika nga u ombedzela kha u vhona tshithu nga ito țithihi, zwihuluhulu kha khungedzelo
- Zwi điswaho nga u shumisa tshaka dza fontho na saizi dzadzo, țhoho na khephusheni
- U saukanya, u țalusa, vhpimandeme na u fhindula kha mutevhe wa khathuni/miswaswo.

Mveledziso ya ḍivhaipfi na kushumisele kwa luambo

Nḍivho ya zwiga zwa ḍivhaipfi na kushumisele kwa luambo zwi tea u funziwa vhagudi sa zwine zwa vhonealisa zwone kha zwibveledzwa zwa nganetshelo (phurosa) na zwirendo, zwa vhukuma na zwa kholekhole (fikishini na zwi si zwa fikishini). Sa tsumbo, musi ri tshi shumisa figara dza muambo, ndi zwa ndeme u amba uri ndi ngani ho shumiswa figara ya muambo nḥani ha u sokou dzi ḍivha. Zwi khwine u vhudzisa mbudziso, sa: “Maḥhakheshanda ndi mini? Ndi ngani muḥwali o shumisa maḥhakheshanda afha?”, u fhirisa u vhudzisa uri: “Ndi figaraḍe ya muambo yo shumiswaho afha?” ; ha sa koḍelwe na nga mbudziso ine ya ri “Ndi ngani muḥwali o shumisa figara iyi?”.

Hu tea u tou pfi fombe kha zwi tevhelaho:

- Luambo lwo dzumbamaho na zwishumiswa zwa mbudziso dzi si na phindulo: maidioma, maambebe, mirero, figara dza muambo (lifanyisi, methafore, ljedzamuthu, oximoroni, methonimi, onomatopia, haiphabola, lifhambanyi, lishandi, muhoyo/sathaya, tshigogo, maḥhakheshanda, lidihanedzi, phani, sinodotshi, anthithesisi. Naho hu uri nḍivho ya figara dza muambo i ya ndeme, zwiteḥwa izwi zwi tea u gudiswa vhagudi musi zwi kha tshibveledzwa tsha vhukuma, phurosa na vhurendi vhuvhili hazwo, fikishini na zwi si fikishini. A zwi tei u gudiswa nga tshithihi nga tshithihi lini. Zwi fanela u gudiswa fhasi ha nyimele kana nzulele ine ya khou itea nga tshenetsho tshifhinga. A hu tei u tou vha na pherido ya uri ḥamusu ndi khou ya u funza, tsumbo, nga ha maidioma kana iḥwe figara ya muambo.
- U sumbedza phambano kha ḥhalutshedzo i re khagala (dinothesheni) na ḥhalutshedzo yo dzumbamaho (khonothesheni)
- U shumisa ḥhalusamaipfi, thesorasi na dziḥwe bugupfarwa u wana zwine maipfi kana zwithu zwa amba zwone, mupeleḥo, kubulele kwa maipfi, u khethekanya madungo na zwipiḍa zwa muambo zwa maipfi a so ngo ḍowealeho.
- U ḍivha zwine thangi dzo ḍowealeho dza amba zwone (tsumbo : ra-, nya-, ḥe-) na mitshila yo ḍowealeho (tsumbo: -nyana, -lume, -kadzi)
- U ḥalusa zwine maipfi a amba zwone na vhuḥumani hao na maipfi a no fana nao hu tshi shumiswa lushaka lwa mudzi, mutshila na thangi.
- u shumisa nyimele (tsumbo, ḥhalutshedzo ya ipfi i re kha fhungo), (tsumbo: khoma, zwiḍevhe) na zwiga zwa girafiki (u swifhadza ipfi) u itela u ḍivha zwine maipfi a so ngo ḍowealeho a amba zwone
- U ḥalusa phoḥisemi hu tshi khou shumiswa zwibveledzwa zwi leluwaho zwi no khou amba nga ha ḥohohi dzi vhonealaho na u farea. Tsumbo, na homonimi.
- U ḍivha aḥushini dzo ḍowealeho. Tsumbo, u ḍivha aḥushini musi ri tshi i baḍekanya na muthu a no timatima ra ri: Ndi Ḥomasi matenda nga u vhona.
- U sumbedza u pfesesa mafurase, mirero na maambebe a Tshivenḍa zwo ḍowealeho.
- U sengulusa nḍila ine maipfi a no bva kha mvelele dza dziḥwe nyambo a vha na mvelelo kana masiandaitwa kha tshibveledzwa (tsumbo, maipfi ane vhubvo hao a vha a Tshivhuru, Tshiisimane, Tshihlatini, Tshigerika, nz., hu tshi katelwa na maipfi a no bva kha luambo lwa tshiharatani/nḍilani, luambodavhi, mathemo a murafho nz.
- U ḥalukanya maipfi o ḍowealeho a shumiswaho nga nḍila ya u ḍaḍisa, homonimi, maambahunzhi, homogirafu, U dovholola tshihori kana fhungo hu tshi shumiswa maipfi a sa fani na a u thoma (libulazwithihi (sinonimi), lifhambanyi (antonimi)).

- U shumisa ipfi lithihi li no imela lifurase (makateli).
- U shumisa maipfi a no shuma othe. Tsumbo, bannda na vhurukhu, khii na ganzhe, nz.

Zwivhumbeo zwa mafungo na kudzudzanye kwe zwibveledzwa

Vhunzhi ha zwiteŋwa zwi tevhelaho zwi do vha zwo no di tanganiwa nazwo kha vhuimo ho fhiraho kana ha vhukati na ha ntha. U gudiswa ha izwi zwivhumbeo zwi shuma zwavhuqi kha ngudo dza u nwala musi vhagudi vha na khonadzeo ya u shumisa maanda avho tswii, u fhirisa uri vha tou talusa u bva kha tshibveledzwa tsha muŋwe.

- U divha, u talutshedza na u saukanya zwi ambiwaho na mishumo ya zwivhumbeo zwa luambo na milayo ya luambo kha zwibveledzwa:
 - o Maipfi a rathelaho/maŋanganyi: tsha u thoma; nga inwe ndila... ngauri.
 - o Tshaka nzhi dza mapufhifhadzi kana aburiviesheni.
 - o Zwivhumbeo zwa maiti na matikedzi u bvisela khagala tshifhinga na mamudi zwavhuqi.
 - o Fhungotswititi, -mbumbano, -tserekano, -mbumbano-tserekano, nga u shumisa mafurase na maŋanganyi.
 - o Maambwaita na maambwaitwa.
 - o maambaambiwa na maambaambelwa.
 - o Mutevhe wone wa maipfi.
 - o Lipfanisi, athikili, litidzina, mbofho, thangeladzina).
 - o Tshiga tsha u vhala (ndogazwiga).
- U saukanya tshivhumbeo/nzudzanyo ya zwibveledzwa zwine zwa shumiswa kha thero dzothe dza kharikhulamu na maipfi ane a shumiswa a vhudavhidzani: nzudzanyo i lunzhedzanaho/tevhakanaho, thalutshedzo, zwiitisi na mvelelo, maitete, u fanyisa/fhambanya, mutevhe u ya nga ndeme, nzulele, pharagirafu ya u nanga, pharagirafu ya khethekanyo, pharagirafu ya thalutshedzo, pharagirafu ya u sedzulusa, pharagirafu ya thalutshedzo, pharagirafu ya u bvisela khagala, ripoto, pharagirafu ya u vhina (hu sedzwe pharagirafu ya maipfi-maratheli).

Mbonalo dza zwibveledzwa zwa litheretsha

Vhaŋwali vha shumisa zwibveledzwa u dzumbulula mihumbulo yavho. Vhaŋwali vhomakone vha a nyanyulea na u tata uri luambo lwo salelaho, lu sa divhei tshoŋhetshoŋthe sa lwa Tshivenda naho lwo leluwa hani lu sa ngalangale. Naho zwi zwa ndeme uri hu gudiwe mbonalo na zwivhumbeo zwa litheretsha na zwine zwa bveledza na kuvhumbelwe kwazwo, ndeme khulwane i kha u pfesesa mvelelo ine zwiga zwa i bveledza kha mulaedza na mulaedza une muŋwali a toda u u pfukisela kha vha tanganedzaho mafungo (vhaŋaleli/vhavhali).

Vhurendi

Hu tou vha na mbudziso dza ndeme mbili dzine mugudi a tea u dzi vhudzisa nga ha tshirendo: Hu pfi mini? Ndi zwi divhisa hani? Mbudziso ya vuvhili i nea muvhudzisi u tendisea ha phindulo ya u thoma, ya u thoma i wana zwine mbudziso ya vuvhili ya do dzumbulula zwone. Vhaŋwali vha litheretsha vha nwala nge vha vha vhe na zwine vha toda u amba, zwiŋwe zwine vha humbula uri zwi do takadza kanzhi zwine vha humbula uri ndi zwa ndeme kha mvelele ya tshitshavha tshine vha khou nwalela tshone. Ri guda litheretsha ri tshi tikedza, u dadzisa

vhuṭanzi, u bvisela khagala, na u dzumbulula zwine vhaṅwali vha tea u ri vhudza zwone. Mushumo uyu u ṭoḡa ri tshi lavhelesa kuambeke na kushumisele kwa luambo ro sedza ṅdila ya kuvhumbelwe kwa fhungo, mitaladzi ya ndimana na tshirendo tshoṭhe, ra sedza kunangele kwa zwivhumbeo, mutevhetsindo, nyelelo/pheisi, na mubvumo zwine zwa bveledza ngaho u nyanyuwa ha zwipfi. Hezwi ndi u lingedza u swikela tshikhala tsha u vhina nga ṅdila ya ṅṅhesa zwine muṅwali a nga vha o tama uri nga murahu a wane zwibveledzwa zwi na mafhungo a ndeme. Zwi a konda u tou wana zwibveledza zwa zwirendo zwavhuḡi zwi tshi vhinwa nga muhumbulo muthihi wa guma.

Mutevhe wa zwiteṅwa zwi tevhelaho u kona u khwinifhadza vhubufesesi ha mulaedza wo livhiwaho khawo:

- Ṭhalutshedzo zwayo
- Ṭhalutshedzo yo dzumbamaho
- Ḳimudi
- Muhumbulo muhulwane na mulaedza
- Khumbulelo (zwifanyiso)
- Figara dza muambo, maipfi o nangiwo, thounu, zwishumiswa tsha u ḡifhisa luambo, phindulo i sumbedzaho u nyanyuwa, mitaladzi, maipfi, ndima, mutevhetsindo, vhuṭumani, pfanapheledzo, kuṅwalele, ndogazwiga, ritureini, ndovhololo, zwiteṅwa zwa mubvumo (aḡitheresheni/thevhekano ya themba (khonsonentsi) thevhekano ya pfalandoṭhe/asonentsi, raimi, rizimu, onomatopea, enjambamenthe.

Ḍirama

Ḍirama a si mafhungo a malugana na maipfi na luambo fhedzi lini: I amba nga ha sudzuluwa, ipfi, tshedza na swiswi, vhuḡwamani, na u sumbedza kha tshiteidzhi. Kusudzulutshela kwa ḡitambwa (u sielisana) ndi zwa ndeme kha vhuḡwamani ha vhatambi, zwine vha ita musi vho fhumula, zwine zwifhaṭuwo zwavho zwa amba zwi nga shandukisa muhumbulo wa mutaladzi, hezwi zwoṭhe zwi nga xedzwa arali ḡitambwa ḡi tshi vhalwa sa nganea. Fhedziha, a si zwavhuḡi u sumbedza vidio ya ḡitambwa hu sa athu gudiwa, u amba na u tambuwa nga kiḡasi. Zwa sa ralo, vidio i mbo ḡi vha ambadzifhele ya ḡitambwa lune ha ḡo tou vha na zwiṭukuṭuku zwa u sumbedza u pfesesa ḡitambwa iḡo.

Khumbulelo ndi wone mudzi wa musi hu tshi vhaliwa ḡirama. Musi ri tshi vhona nga maṭo a muhumbulo zwine zwa bvelela tshiteidzhini na ṅdila ine vhatambi vha vhoneḡisa ngayo, na u dovha u shuma uri ndi mitaladzi mingana kana zwipitshi zwine zwa nga ambiwa zwi vha zwipiḡa zwa ndeme kha u shuma ḡirama ngomu kiḡasini. Puloto na puloto ṭhukhu, ṅdila ine ḡitambwa ḡa ṅekedzwa ngayo, ḡi sumba vhatambi, na uri vha aluwa hani na ḡitambwa, fhethuvhupo na siangane (hune ra ṭoḡa u pfesesa ḡitambwa), u sielisana, u shumisa zwifanyiso zwa muhumbulo na zwiḡa, thekhiniki dza ḡitambwa, sa u amba u woṭhe, ḡishandi ḡa ḡitambwa, ndangulo ya tshiteidzhi, u ḡisa mutsimbelano kana midai kana ḡikhaulambilu ndi zwine zwa tea u gudiwa musi hu tshi vhaliwa ḡitambwa.

Zwiḡa zwi tevhelaho nga ha zwibveledzwa zwi nga kona u khwinisa u pfesesa ha mugudi:

- Tshivhumbeo tsha ḡitambwa: Puloto na puloto ṭhukhu (u bvisela muhumbulo khagala, nyito i takuwaho, khuḡano, maṭhakheni, nyito i waho, maṭhakheshandwa, mafhedzele/tsheo, u anetshela zwa phanda, na u anetshela zwa murahu)
- U ola muanewa/vhuanewa
- Mushumo wa kuvhonele kwa muanetsheli/muthu ene muṅe

- Muhumbulo muhulwane na milaedza
- Siangane na fhethuvhupo - na u kona u fananya muanewa na muhumbulo muhulwane
- L̄imudi na thounu
- Magumo a L̄ishandi
- Ndango ya tshiṭeidzhi
- Vhuṭumani vhukati ha nyambedzano/monologo/u amba u woṭhe na nyito
- L̄ishanda l̄itambwa (aironi ya ḡirama)
- Mudzedze wa tshifhinga

Nganea/Nganepufhi/Folokuḷoo/ngano

(Nganeapufhi dzi tou vhaelwa u tou engedza nḡivho fhedzi)

Nganea na dziṛwe tshaka dza phurosa dza nganetshelo dzi tea u vhaliwa, u ambiwa, na u takalelwa. U vhaelwa nṭha musi ri k̄lasini ndi zwa ndeme, zwiḡulwane musi vhagudi vha si na dzangalelo ḷa u vhala, kana vha tshi hana u vhala. U vhala nga u ṭavhanya na u dzhia dzangalelo ḷa u thetshesela nga u vhala nga nḡila yo leluwaho ndi nḡila ya u ṭuṭula u lindela zwi tevhelaho na u bvumba, na u ela ndeme na u takalela. Mishumo yo leluwaho i dzhiaho luṭa lwa manweledzo a khumbulelwa (u ṛwala manweledzo a tshiṭori nga maipfi a si gathi a tshi itela khonani, u vha girafu ya u vhona ngomu k̄lasirumuni, u vula tshiphiri nga ha vhaanewa dendele, u sedza na u ṛwala, mbonalo ya maipfi na zwivhumbeo zwine zwa khwaṭhisedza mahumbulwa na muhumbulo muhulwane kha nganea) ndi zwine zwa nga thusa vhagudi u kona u vhala nga luvhilo. Nga murahu ha u vhala lwa u thoma vhagudi vha tea u vhona phambano vhukati ha nganetshelo (hu ḡo itea mini nga murahu?) na puloto (ndi ngani zwo rali?), u sedzulusa zwoṭhe zwine tshiṭori tsha nga amba na nḡila dzine dza thusa nga pindulelwa ngadzo, u sedzulusa nḡila ye muṛwali a shumisa ngayo luambo u ola muanewa (ṭhalutshedzo na maambiwa thwii), nḡila ine vhaanewa vha kwamana ngayo, fhethuvhupo (luambo lwa u buletshedza na vhadzheneli/zwiṛwe-vho kha nganea) nahone hune zwa konea hu dzumbululwe mihumbulo yo dzumbamaho, ngelekanyo na mihumbulo zwine zwa langula nganea yoṭhe. Mvelele dzoṭhe, na vhathu vhanzhi, vha tshila matshilo o amaraho zwiṭori. Tshiṛwe na tshiṛwe tshine mugudisi a ita nga nganea na tshiṭori e ngomu k̄lasirumuni, muḡifho wa u ḡidzhenisa ngomu ha zwiṭori zwavhuḡi u tea u dzula u hone.

Zwiga zwi tevhelaho nga ha tshibveledzwa zwi kona u khwinisa u pfesesa ha mugudi:

- Puloto, puloto ṭhukhu (u bvisela khagala, nyito i takuwaho, khudano, maṭhakheni, nyito i waho/maṭhakheshandwa, mafhedzele/tsheo, u anetshela zwa panḡa, na u anetshela zwa murahu. Puloto ya folokuḷoo i na mathomo, mutumbu na magumo zwo nangiwo, hu thomiwa lungano nga maipfi haya: 'Salungano! Salungano!' Mutumbu wa lungano u nga vha na zwiimbo kana ḡirama, ngeno magumo a tshi vhiniwa nga maipfi haya: 'Ndi hone u fa ha lungano. Salungano.'
- Khudano
- U ola muanewa
- Mushumo wa muanetsheli
- Milaedza na mihumbulo

- Siangane, fhuthuvhupo, na u kona u fananya muanewa na muhumbulo muhulwane
- imudi, tshanduko ya lishandi/magumo a lishandi

U engedza kha izwo zwiteŋwa zwi re afho nŋha, zwi tevhelaho zwi do gudwa kha folukuŋoo:

- **Vhurendi:** zwikhoŋo zwa mahosi na vhahali, zwiimbo, tsumbo, mafhuwe, nyimbo dza davhani, dza minyanya, dza khalaŋwaha, dza lufuno, zwikhoŋo zwa mitupo, zwidade n.z
- **Maambeke a lushaka:** tsumbo: mirero, maidioma, thai, khube

Ngudo dza filimu (u itela u engedza ndivho)

Ngudo ya filimu a i fani na musu hu tshi khou vhaliwa nganea. Naho u senguluswa ha filimu hu tshi nga tevhedza phatheni ya u funza dŋrama na nganea. Iphi 'thekheniki ya sinemathogirafi' afho fhasi li toŋa u sedzuluswa lwa tshipentshala. 'U vhalu' filimu nga vhuronwane kanzhisa zwo dŋsendeka kha nyimele ine muŋaleli a vha a tshi dzhiela nzhele zwithu zwi no nga sa u editha, phungudzo, u foda, mbekanyo ya dzinŋha na mabono (thekheniki ya u bveledza filimu hune ha tumekanywa zwipiŋa), muzika, zwiambaro, kuvhonetshele, na mibvumo. Ndivho ya hezwi zwiteŋwa i engedza ndivho ya muŋaleli wa filimu. Musu muŋaleli a tshi vhona filimu a na iyi ndivho, zwi ita uri a dŋvhe na u pfesesa vhunzhi ha zwithu. Zwi sia muŋaleli a sa sokou ŋalela filimu fhedzi, u vha a na ndivho ya uri ndi ngani tshigede tsho itea nga u rali u fhirisa muthu ane a do vha a khou sokou thetshesela zwine zwa khou ambiwa. Muŋaleli uyo u a pfesesa uri zwiwo na zwoŋhe zwine zwa bvelela kha filimu a si zwa vhukuma, ndi maitwa nga vhabvedzi, muedithi na vhashumisani navho vhane vha dzudzanya zwithu nga ndila ine ya do nyanyula vhaŋaleli nga ndila dzo fhambanaho.

- Mufhindulano na nyito, na vhushaka hazwo na vhaanewa na thero; u vhalu na u nŋwala zwikiriputi zwa filimu
- Puloto, puloto thukhu, kubveledzele kwa muanewa, khudano, tshivhumbeo na tshivhumbeo tsha litambwa; hu tshi katelwa lishandi muhoyo wa dŋrama, magumo a lishandi; zwimangadzo na u shusha, na ndila ye zwa bveledzwa ngaho

Thekheniki ya sinemathogirafi (dza u tou vhona, u thetshesela na u vhona-thetshesela) sa kushumisele kwa muvhala, vhupinduleli ha u tou nŋwala musu mutambi a tshi ambanga luambo lusili kha filimu, vhubvedzi, mufhindulano, muzika, muungo, tshedza, u editha, u fureima, zwitaela zwa u foda, thekheniki dza khamera, kutshimbidzele kwa khamera, zwidaphanda, zwidamurahu

ZWIBVELEDZWA ZWO SHUMISWAHO MALUGANA NA U FUNZA ZWIKILI ZWA LUAMBO NGA NDILA YA THANGANELANO KHA GIREDI YA 10-12

Nga nda ha bugu dza u vhalwa dzo randelwaho ngudo dza fomaḷa, tshaka dza maḥwalwa dzine dza tea u itwa kha Gireidi ya 10-12 hu katelwa zwibveledzwa zwa u tou ḥwala (zwiḥwalwa), zwivhonwa na vhonezhi ha nyanḡadzamafungo zwiine dza vha na mishumo yo fhambanaho. Zwiḥwe zwibveledzwa zwi ḡo gudwa ho sedzwa khwaḷithi yazwo, ngeno zwiḥwe zwi tshi ḡo shumiswa sa tsumbo ya lushaka lwa maḥwalwa khathihi na u zwi shumisa sa tsumbo ya musu hu tshi ḡo ḥwaliwa. Vhagudisi vha fanela u vhone uri vhagudi vha vhalwa zwibveledzwa zwinzhi vhukati ha ḥwaha. Hu tea u vha na ndinganyelo vhukati ha zwibveledzwa zwipufhi na zwilapfu na vhukati ha ndivho dzo fhambanaho, tsumbo, ndivho ya zwithu zwavhuḡi (ngudo ya tshibveledzwa tsha fomaḷa kha bugu dzo randelwaho), zwibveledzwa zwa u anḡadzwa hunzhi kha midia, zwibveledzwa zwi vhonealaho u itela u ḡiphiḡa.

Zwibveledzwa zwa Litheretsha zwa u guda ha fomaḷa. Hu tea u vhalwa kana u gudwa zwo fhambanaho kha Gireidi ya 10-12.

Tshaka dzo themendeliwaho

Hu tea u gudwa/vhalwa tshaka dzi tevhelaho dza litheretsha kha dzo themendeliwaho u bva kha Khathalogo ya Litheretsha ya Lushaka:

Nganea/Folokulo

- (Gireidi ya 10 –ngano dza 8
- (Gireidi ya 11 - ngano dza 8
- (Gireidi ya 12 - ngano dza 10

Ḋirama

Vhurendi

- (Gireidi ya 10 - zwirendo zwa 10
- (Gireidi ya 11 - zwirendo zwa 10
- (Gireidi ya 12 - zwirendo zwa 12

U engedza ndivho

- Nganeapufhi
- Ngudo ya Filimu
- Dokhumenthari kana mbekanyamushumo dzo nangwaho dza TV
- Ḋirama dza radio
- Maanea
- Ngudafilimu
- Nganeavhutshilo nga muḥwe
- Nganeavhutshilo nga iwe muḡe
- Dzingano
- Thai

Zwibveledzwa zwo ḥwalwaho u itela mafhungo

- Ḥhalusamaipfi (Dikishinari)
- Entsikilopedia
- Shedulu
- Bugu ya mutevhe wa ḥthingo (founu)
- Bugupfarwa
- Thesaurasi
- Tsumbatshifhinga
- Tsumbatshifhinga ya mbekanyamushumo dza TV

Zwibveledzwa zwa u ḥwalwa kha midia

- Athikili dza magazini
- Athikili dza gurandḡa
- Khethekanyo ya mihumbulo/Edithoriaḷa
- Ngivhadzo
- Nganeavhutshilo
- Riviyu
- Khungedzelo (dza vhubindudzi na dza mbilo)
- Burotsha

Tshaka dzi ḥwalwaho dza zwibveledzwa zwa u tou pfiwa

- Nyambedzano
- Zwipitshi
- Nyimbo
- Miswaswo

Zwibveledzwa zwa vhudavhidzani zwa vhukonani

- Marifhi
- Dayari
- Thambo
- Emeili
- Sms, thwita
- Notsi
- Mivhigo

Zwibveledzwa zwa matshilisano na vhubindudzi zwa u tou ḥwala

- Marifhi a tshiofisi
- Minetse na adzhenda

Zwibveledzwa zwinzhi zwa midia / zwa u vhonewa u itela mafhungo

- Tshati, mapa
- Girafu, thebuḷu, tshati ya phayi
- Mapa wa muhumbulo, daigiramu
- Phosiḡara
- Fuḷaya, phamfuḷethe, burotsha
- Zwiga
- Dokhumenthari dza TV
- Masiḡari a webu, webusaithi, bulogo
- Feisibugu na dziḥwe ḥhumanyo dza matshilisano
- Mutshini wa u vhoneleshela data
- Zwivhonadzi

Zwibveledzwa zwa mediannzhi/ zwa u vhonewa zwa ndivho ya zwa lunako

- Filimu
- Zwineppe
- Nyolo

Zwibveledzwa zwa midiannzhi/ zwa u vhonewa u itela ndivho ya zwa lunako/ ḡimvumvusa

- Filimu
- Mbekanyamushumo dza TV
- Vidio dza muzika
- Khathuni
- Zwipiḡa zwa tseiso
- Miswaswo (nyolo)
- Girafiti

Zwibveledzwa zwa u thetshelesa (Zwithetsheleswa)

- Mbekanyamushumo dza radio
- U vhalwa ha ḡirama
- U vhalwa ha nganea kana nganeapufhi
- Zwipitshi zwo rekhodwaho
- Khungedzelo kha radio, TV, gurandḡa na magazini**

Vhulapfu ha zwibveledzwa zwine zwa tea u shumiswa/u vhaliwa

LUSHAKA LWA TSHIBVELEDZWA	GIREDI	TSHIVHALO TSHA MAIPFI	
Tholokanyandivho	10	500-600	
	11	600-700	
	12	700-800	
LUSHAKA LWA TSHIBVELEDZWA	GIREDI	TSHIVHALO TSHA MAIPFI	VHULAPFU HA MANWELEDZO (MAIPFI)
Manweledzo	10	280	80-90
	11	320	
	12	350	

3.3 U NŴALA NA U NĒKEDZA

U nŵala na u nĒkedza zwi katela zwiŵenwa zwiraru zwo ŧanganelaho: 1) U shumisa maitete a u nŵala; 2) U guda na u shumisa nĒivho ya zwivhumbeo na mbonalo ya tshaka dzo fhambanaho dza zwibveledzwa/tshaka dza maŵwalo; 3) U ġivha na u shumisa nĒivho ya phara, zwivhumbeo zwa mafhungo na zwiga zwa u vhalo.

Maitete a u nŵala

U funza u nŵala zwi ġo dzulela u shumisa maitete a u nŵala. Honeha a si zwipiġa zwoŧhe zwa maitete a u nŵala zwine zwa ġo shumiswa kha nyimele dzoŧhe. Tsumbo, arali vhagudi vha tshi nŵala lushaka lwo ġoweleaho lwa tshibveledzwa a vha nga tei u sengulusa tshivhumbeo na mbonalo zwa luambo nga vhuġalo. Hu nga ġi vha na nyimele dzine mugudisi a nga tea u sedza kha tshivhumbeo tsha fhungo kana u nŵalwa ha phara kana vhagudi vha nŵala tshibveledzwa vha so ngo ita mvetamveto vha tshi lugisela mulingo.

Musi vhagudi vha tshi nŵala vha tevhedze zwi tevhelaho:

- U pulana/u rangela u nŵala
- U ita mvetoveto
- U dovholola
- U dzudzanya
- U vhalulula u itela u khakhulula
- U nĒkedza

U pulana / u rangela u nŵala

- Vha dzhia tsho nga ha ndivho na vha ŧanganedzaho mafhungo zwi tshi kwama zwibveledzwa zwine zwa tea u nŵaliwa/kana u dizainiwa.
- Vha ġivha ŧhoġea dza tshivhumbeo/fomethe, tshitaela, kuvhonele
- Vha karusa muhumbulo nga u shumisa, tsumbo, mapa wa muhumbulo, mitevhe ya tshipaida webe, fuġou tshati kana mitevhe
- Vha shumisa zwiko zwo teaho, vha nanga mafhungo o teaho

U ita mvetomveto

- Shumisani mihumbulo muhulwane na i tikedzaho lwa mveledzo u bva kha maitete a vhumpani
- Vha nŵala mvetomveto ya u thoma ine ya sumbedza ndivho, vha ŧanganedzaho mafhungo, ŧhoho na lushaka lwa zwibveledzwa.
- Vha vhalo mvetomveto lwa tsatsaladzo u itela u wana mahumbulwa a bvaho kha vhaŵwe
- Vha dzudzanya kunangele kwa maipfi nga u shumisa maipfi a ŧhaluso na a ŧokonyaho, mafurase u itela uri tshibveledzwa tshi vhe tshi pŵalaho, tshi kokodzaho

- Vha dzudzanya kuvhonele kwavho ku re khagala na tshitaela nga u shumisa luambo na thounu zwi ananaho na vhaṭanganedzi na ndivho ya u ṅwala.
- Vha ṭalutshedza kuvhonele kwavho nga u ṭalutshedza maime, zwine vha tenda khazwo na tshenzhemo yavho
- Vha katela zwidodombedzwa zwo nangiwo zwa zwibveledzwa zwi Teaho u ṅwaliwa (hu shumiswe khouthesheni, zwi tikedzaho na zwi ṭuṭuwedzaho mihumbulo).

U dovholola, u dzudzanya, u vhalulula u itela u khakhulula na u ṅekedza

- Vha shumisa maga a u sedzulusa mushumo wa vhuṅe na wa vhaṅwe zwi tshi itelwa u khwinisa
- Vha khwinisa kunangelwe kwa maipfi, tshivhumbeo tsha fhungo na tsha phara
- Vha bvisela thungo mafhungo a siho khagala, u dovholola zwi so ngo fanela, luambo lwa ṅḱilani kana tshiṭaraṭani na luambo lu no vhaisa vhaṅwe
- Vha sedzulusa zwi re ngomu, tshitaela na ridzhisiṭara
- Vha shumisa zwiga zwa u vhalu, mupeleṭo na girama nga ṅḱila yone. Zwithu izwo zwi fanela u shumiswa nga ṅḱila yo teaho nahone nga ngona
- Vha ṅwala mvetomveto ya u fhedza
- Vha ṅekedza tshibveledzwa.

Zwivhumbeo na milayo zwa luambo kha maitele a u ṅwala

Ridzhisiṭara, tshitaila na ipfi (vhuḱipfi)

- U shumisa redzhisiṭara yo teaho: fomaḱa, zwi si zwa fomaḱa, tsumbo: u shumisa tshitaila tshi si tsha fomaḱa/ tsha nyambedzano nga u shumisa muthu wa u thoma kha vhurifhi ha vhukonani na luambo lwa fomaḱa kha vhurifhi ha tshiofisi.
- U amba thwii na muvhali nga ṅḱila ya u tou livhana nae sa muthu
- U ṅwala hu na u tendisea na vhuḱifuluheli, u so ngo dzulela u humbela pfarelo kha vhuimo vhuṅwe na vhuṅwe ho dzhiwaho.
- U shumisa ṅḱila dzo fhambanaho dza kuvhonele hune zwa tea.

Kunangele kwa maipfi

- U shumisa maiti, maṭaluli na maḱadzisi u itela u ṅea vhuṭfiwa na ṭhaluso i gobolaho, yo nangiwo musi hu tshi khou ṅwalwa, sa tsumbo, maanea a nganetshelo, maanea a mbuletshedzo/ṭhaluso.
- U shumisa luambo lwa fomaḱa na lu si lwa fomaḱa (luambo lwa tshiṭaraṭani, jagoni/luambo lu shumiswaho kha tshiimiswa tshenetsho) nga ṅḱila yo teaho.
- U ṅea mbuno na u bvisela khagala mihumbulo yawe.
- U kona u shumisa ṭhalutshedzo dzi re khagala, dzo dzumbamaho, na dzi monaho zwi tshi ya nga nyimele.

- U dibvisela khagala kha zwa ndeme, maime, bayasi (u dzhia sia) u sedza zwithu nga iṭo lithihi (siteriothaiphi), luambo lwa nyanyuwo, luambo lwa u kwengweledza na lwa u fhuredzela, tsumbo, kha tshibveledzwa tsha u kwengweledza sa maanea a u ṭaṭa khani, athikili ya gurandḁa
- U shumisa zwiko na zwishumiswa zwa referentsi sa dikishinari/ṭhalusamaipfi na thesorasi u itela u nanga ḁivhaipfi yoneyone i shumaho.

Kuvhumbele kwa fhungo

- U ṅwala tshaka dzo vhalaho dza mafhungo na mafhungo a vhulapfu ho fhambanaho
- U shumisa thinwaipfi dza muambo nga ṅḁila kwayo.
- U shumisa ṅefhungo, ḁiiti, tshiitwa, zwifhinga, mamudi, thenda, khandzwa, maambaita na maambaitwa, maambiwa na maambelwa
- U shumisa mavhudzisi (Nga mini? Lini? Hani? Mini?)
- U shumisa tshaka dzo fhambanaho dza mafhungo, tsumbo: tshitatamennde, mbudziso, fhungotswititi, fhungombumbano, fhungotserekano, fhungombumbanotserekano.
- U shumisa maṭanganyi, masala, maḁadzisi, mapfukeli u vhumba mafhungo a ṭumekanaho
- U shumisa masala o fhambanaho u sumbedza ndivho, u khwaṭhisedza, u sumbedza tshiitwa na u fhungudza lunzi lwa maipfi
- U shumisa thevhekano yone ya maipfi u itela dzangalelo na u khwaṭhisedza
- U shumisa ḁipfanisi/vhupfanisi nga ṅḁila yo teaho.

Kuṅwalele kwa pharagirafu

- U ṅwala zwipiḁa zwo fhambanaho zwa pharagirafu: fhungo ḁa ṭhoho, mihumbulo mihulwane na i tikedzaho, marangaphandḁa a gobolaho, mutumbu, na magumo na fhungo ḁa u vhina.
- U itela ṭhumano, ṅwalani phara na zwibveledzwa zwo fhambanaho hu tshi shumiswa maṭanganyi /mavhofhi na mafurase sa:
 - o nzudzanyo i sumbedzaho ndunzhendunzhe/thevhekano: tsha u thoma, tsha vhuvhili, tsha vhuraru, tsha vhuṅa, hu sa athu, musi, nga murahu ha, lini, ngavhuya, u swika, zwi ḁaho, zwinozwino, kaleni, nga murahu, na maṅwe
 - o ṭhalutshedzo / zwiitisi na mvelelo: honeha, ngauralo, ngauri, nga ṅṭhani ha, u bva, zwo itiswa nga, zwino, arali
 - o maga ane a tea u tevhedzelwa: lwa u thoma, lwa vhuvhili, lwa vhuraru
 - o u fanyisa/u fhambanya: u fana, u fhambana, tshiṭuku kha, tshihulwane kha, honeha, hone
 - o nzudzanyo i lunzhedanaho/ tevhekanaho: tshi tevhelaho, nga murahu, mafheloni
 - o thevhekano u ya nga zwikhala: ṅṭha, fhasi, tsha monde, tsha uḁa,

- o nyangaredzo: nga u angaredza magumoni, na
- o pharagirafu ya u vhina: hu so ngo vha manweledzo a zwe zwa nwalwa. Ndimba ya u khunyeledza i tea u sia muvhali e na muhumbulo une wa do dzula u khae nga murahu ha musu maanea othe o no hangwiwa. Manweledzo a si kanzhi a tshi ita izwo; ngauralo a a hangwea.

Zwiga zwa u vhala na mupeleto

- U shumisa madanzi, khoma, zwiðevhe, kholoni, u talela nga fhasi, tsendamiso, tshiawelonyana, aphositirofi, tshifhandi, deshe, zwitangi.
- U shumisa ndivho na milayo ya mupeleto u itela u bula maipfi zwavhuði
 - o Ndivho ya phatheni dza maipfi na miða
 - o Ndivho ya midzi, thangi na mitshila
 - o Ndivho ya madungo a maipfi
- U shumisa thalusamaipfi na zwi tolaho mupeleto.
- U shumisa pfufhifhadzo na akhironimi zwi tshi tea midia dzo fhambanaho na vha tangedzaho mafhungo.

Tshaka dza zwibveledzwa: fomethe/zwivhumbeo na mbonalo

Khethekanyo heyi i talausa tshaka dza zwibveledzwa (maanea na zwibveledzwa zwa vhudavhidzani) dzo fhambanaho dzine vhagudi vha tea u funzwa u dzi nwalwa kha gireidi ya 10-12.

Maanea:

Maanea a u anetshela

Nganetshelo ya u nwalwa i vha ine ya nekeda zwiitei zwinzhi zwi no amba zwo vhewa nga ndila i pfeseseaho. Zwi tevhelaho ndi mbonalo dza maanea a nganetshelo:

- U nwalwa tshitori/ zwiitei zwo fhiraho/ fikishini;
- U shumisa thevhekano/puloto ya tshitori i tendiseaho;
- U shumisa tshifhinga tsho fhiraho, fhedzi vhanwali vhanzhi vha shumisa tshifhinga tsha zwino u disa vhuþfiwa ha tsini, na u bveledza ndivhanyo;
- U shumisa pharagirafu ya marangaphanda i kungaho;
- U lingedza uri magumo anga vha a fushaho, kana a kanganyisaho a dovha a disa ndado, fhedzi a so ngo vhuya a humbulelea;
- U shumisa maambaambiwa arali ni tshi toða uri vhatu vha tsvhanye vha pfesese kana u mandafhadza muanewa; u shumisa maambaambelwa arali ni tshi toða uri muvhali a vhe kule na muambi; na
- U shumisa zwipiða zwa thaluso ho teaho, fhedzi zwiitori zwavhuði zwo farina/kwakwana, nahone maipfi othe

a si na ndivho a a khwathelwa. Nganeapfufhi ya 'maipfi a fuṭhanu' i anzela u vha yone nyito yavhuḍi kha u khwaṭhisa hovhu vhuṭanzi.

Maanea a mbuletshedzo

Mbuletshedzo i nga ḍi tou vha tshumoitwa na maṭeleṭele. Nḍila dzoṭhe dzi ṭoḍa luambo lwo kunaho, lu sa konḍi. Vhagudi vha tea u bviswa kha maitela a u ṭalusa nga nḍila yo kalulaho, zwo ḍadzeswaho maṭaluli, kana u sokou rwa nga nṭha. Kha hu gudiwe ṭhaluso dza ndima dza vhaṅwali vhomakone. Vhunzhi havho a vha shumisi na maṭaluli zwao u bveledza mbuletshedzo dzine dza nga shuma zwavhuḍi. Kha hu itwe uri vhagudi vha edzisele ndimana dzo raloho nga u tou isa phanḍa na mbuletshedzo u bva he ya tumulwa hone. Mbuletshedzo ya tshumoitwa/ya u tou ita a i tou takadza zwavhuḍi, fhedzi i na ndeme kha zwa matshilisano: u ṭalusa zwithu zwazwo nga vhuronwane, sa tsumbo, tshipepulara, selefounu kana u ṭalusa vhatu u bva kha zwifanyiso kana zwinepe zwo ṅewaho. ṭhaluso kanzhi i a shumiswa nga maanḍa u bveledza nyimele na ḷimudi u fhirisa tshifanyiso: filjimu dzi anzela u zwi ita hezwo, vhaṅwali vha ita hezwi nga maipfi, hune kunangele kwa maipfi kwa vha kwo sumbedziwa nga ṭhalutshedzo i siho khagala u fhira ine ya vha khagala. Iyi ndi miṅwe mihumbulo hu tshi ṅwalwa maanea a ṭhaluso:

Dziṅwe khumbudzo nga ha maanea a **mbuletshedzo** asidzi:

- U ṭalusa muṅwe muthu/tshiiṅwe tshithu u itela uri muvhali a vhe na tshenzhemo ya ṭhoho muhumbuloni.
- U vhumba zwifanyiso nga maipfi.
- U nanga maipfi nga vhuronwane u itela u swikela zwine zwa khou ṭoḍea.
- U ṭalusa u tshi khou fhaṭa zwifanyiso zwa u vhona, mubvumo, u pfa, u thetshela na u kwama; na
- U shumisa figara dza muambo.

Maanea a u ṭaṭa, ḍisikhesivi, khumbudzo/u vhuisa muhumbulo.

Maanea a u ṭaṭa a ṅekedza u ṭaṭa wo ima kana u tshi hanedza tshithu ('Ndi ngani ndi tshi tenda uri vhafumakadzi vho dzia u fhira vhanna'), maanea a disikhesivi one a imela masia oṭhe hune ha vha u tenda na u hanedza tshithu ('Vhafumakadzi vho dzia u fhira vhanna? Ee na hai, fhedzi ṅṅe ndi khou

u ri Ee'); maanea a khumbudzo a ṅekedza mahumbulwa na muhumbulo nga ha ṭhoho, hu si na u ṭaṭa kana u imelela tshithu ('Mufumakadzi wa musalauno: muhumbulo wanga')

- Maanea a u ṭaṭa muṅwali u a ṅwala a tshi tikedza vhuimo na kuvhonele kwawe hune u ḍitsireledza hawe a hu shanduki nahone zwi tea u imelela zwavhuḍi nga nḍila ya u dzhia sia: magumo a tea u sumba sia ḷe a imela ḷone na tshiitisi
- Maanea a disikhesivi one a vha a tshi khou lingana, a sedzulusa masia oṭhe a u ṭaṭisana. One ha dzhii sia fhedzi muṅwali a nga sumbedza vhuḍipfi hawe ene muṅṅe. Na musi luambo lu nyanyulaho lu tshi nga vha hone, u ṭaṭa havhuḍi hu no wina ndi hu re na mbuno dzo dziaho. Magumo a sia muvhali a tshi ḍivha zwine muṅwali a imela zwone.
- Kha maanea a khumbudzo/ a u vhuisa muhumbulo, muṅwali u ṅekedza kuvhonele, mihumbulo, ṭhalukanyo, na vhuḍipfi nga ha ṭhoho ine a ṅwala ngayo; zwihulu ine a pfa e na vhukwamani nayo. I vha i ine ya mu kwama hu si na u dzhia sia, i ṭoḍa vhuronwane kha tshivhumbeo fhedzi ha tei u ri ṅea magumo a re khagala. Naho zwi tshi nga ḍi itea, a zwi tou vha khombekhombe u bveledza u ṭaṭa ho lingana. A nga ḍi vha maanea a vhuṭali kana a u dzhia muhumbulo wo khwaṭhaho.

Maanea a Jitheretsha

Maanea aya a ri nekedza phindulo ya muñwali nga ha tshibveledzwa tsha Jitheretsha nga nqila ya u tlatshedzela, u saukanya, u vhuisa muhumbulo, naho kha tshinwe tshifhinga a tshi bvisela khagala vhudipfhi ha vhuñe. Mihumbulo i nga nekedzwa ya tikedziwa kana ya ñea nyolo nga ha tshibveledzwa; luambo lwa tshibveledzwa lu nga toliwa lwa dovha lwa sumbedziwa sa lwo hwalaho mbonalo dza Jingwisiki na Jitheretsha. Tshitaela ndi tsha fomaļa, fhedzi iyi a si thodea ya khombekhombe uri tshi so ngo sumbedza u dzhia sia. U nyanyulea ha ene muñe hu a konadzea kha mañwe maanea, zwiuhulu musi ho humbelwa uri zwi itwe nga u ralo

Zwibveledzwa zwa vhudavhidzani:**Vhurifhi ha tshiofisi/ha fomaļa**

U ñwala vhurifhi ha fomaļa zwi do dzula zwi zwithu zwa ndeme kha vhutshilo hashu ha ñuvha Jinwe na Jinwe. Vhagudi vha di tea u dzhiela nzhele zwivhumbeo na fomethe zwo randelwaho. Vhagudi vha tea u ñwala marifhi a vhukuma, nahone, hune zwa konadzea, vha a rumele vha lindele phindulo. Marifhi a fomaļa a no ñwaliwa a si na nyimele yo teaho a ñea gonobva. Marifhi a khumbelo nga ha mafhungo a kwamaho zwibveledzwa, yunivesithi, matshimbilele, phurofesheni, arali o rumelwa kha vho teaho a do fhedza o fhinduliwa. Ndeme ya vhurifhi ha fomaļa i fhedza yo no vha khagala. Nga nqila yeneyo, ndi zwavhudi u rumela rumela mafhungo kha gurandza dzapo, zwiuhuluhulu arali mafhungo a hone a tshi khou amba nga zwithu zwine vhatu vha khou amba nga hazwo nga tshifhinga tshenetsho. Naho arali vthuthi ho gandiswa, zwine ha dĩa kha kilasi zwi vha na ndeme vhukuma. Zwi re ngomu, hu si tshivhumbeo, ndi zwa ndeme kha mañwalo haya.

Hu itwe ndowendowe ya u ñwala marifhi a tshiofisi o fhambanaho, sa tsumbo, vhurifhi ha u humbela mushumo, vhu yaho ha mudzudzanyi wa gurandza, ha mbilaelo na mañwe.

- Kha hu tevhelwe thodea dzo fhambanaho dza marifhi a fomaļa u fana na tshitaila na tshivhumbeo.
- Hu ñwalwa nga luambo lwo livhaho, lwo leluwaho
- Vha tea u elelwa uri vha tangananedzaho mafhungo vha tea u pfesesa zwine zwa khou davhidzaniwa nga hazwo u itela mvelelo/phindulo i vhe yo teaho
- Kuñwalele ku vhone nahone ku vhe khagala, kwo lunzhedzanaho, kwo pfufhifhadzwaho nahone ku sa mon-amoni.
- U ñwala hu tea u sumbedza redzhisiřara ya luambo lwa fomaļa.
- U ñwala ilo Ji tea u sumbedza magumo a fomaļa a tevhelwaho nga tshifani na inishiaļa zwa muñwali.

Vhurifhi ha vhukonani/vhu si ha fomaļa

Naho u ñwala marifhi a vhukonani ho no dzhielwa vhuimo nga vhudavhidzani ha elekthroniki (sa imeili na fekisi na sms), vhagudi vha tea u di gudiswa u a ñwala. Vhunzhi ha marifhi vhu tea u katela marifhi zwao a yaho kha mashaka dziřhama u ya na kha marifhi a si a fomaļa a yaho kha dzigurandza, sa tsumbo.

Zwi tevhelaho ndi mihumbulo nga ha kuñwalele kwa marifhi a vhukonani kana a si a fomaļa:

- U shumisa redzhisiřara ya lumbo na tshitaila zwi si zwa fomaļa na zwa fomaļanyana.
- U ñwala nga luambo lwo leluwaho nahone lu tshilaho.

- U tevhela nzudzanyo i tevhekanaho na u bvisela khagala ndivho yo tewaho
- Hu tea u vha na mvulatswinga, mutumbu na magumo.
- Diresi nthihi ya muñwali, datamu ye vhurifhi ha ñwalwa ngayo nga fhasi ha ñiresi.
- U vha na theshano i si ya fomaļa na ine ya vha ya fomaļanyana i tevhelaho ñiresi ya muñwali
- Magumo a dzhiaho kuñwalele kwa fomaļa u ya kha fomaļanyana, a tevhelwaho nga dzina ļa muñwali.

Adzhenda ya muţangano/Maambiwa a muţangano

U ñwala memorandamu, adzhenda na minetse zwa muţangano ndi zwa ndeme arali hu na zwine zwa amba. Nđila ya khwine ya mishumo iyi ya u ñwala ndi u ita uri vhagudi vha țalele video kana u dzhenela muţangano vha konou dzhia minetse, vha ite adzhenda, vha konou vhambedza zwavho na zwa vhukuma zwi kwamaho muţangano. Zwa sa ralo vhagudi vha tea u ñivhadzwa nga ha kuñwalele kwa izwi zwibveledzwa nga nđila ya u shumisa nyimele dza khumbulelwa. Vhone (mugudisi) kha vha sike adzhenda ya muţangano wa komitikhumbulelwa vha ite uri vhagudi vha ñwale zwine vha humbula uri zwo vha zwi tshi ðo vha zwi maambiwa a muţangano uyo vha tshi khou tevhela țhoho dzi re kha adzhenda iyo. Uyu u tou vha mushumo wo fhambanaho kule na uyo wa u ñwala maambiwa a vhukuma a muţangano wa vhukuma.

- U gavhagavha nga ha zwi no ðo ambiwa muţanganoni.
- U rumela hu tshee na tshifhinga zwe na gavhagavha kha vhathu/vhurumelwa ho rambiwaho muţanganoni.
- U dzudzanya zwiteñwa hu tshee na tshifhinga hu tshi tevhedzwa ndeme yazwo.
- U wana uri ndi tshifhinga tshingafhani tshine tsha ðo avhelwa kha tshiteñwa tshiñwe na tshiñwe.

Minetse

- Hu rekhodwe zwo bvelelaho muţanganoni.
- Hu sumbedzwe zwi tevhelaho:
 - o Dzina ļa dzangano
 - o Datumu ya muţangano na fhethu na tshifhinga tshe muţangano wa farwa ngatsho
 - o Ridzhisițara ya u sumbedz miraðo yo ðaho muţanganoni.
- U khoutha tsheo ipfi nga ipfi
- U ñea manweledzo nga zwo kumedzwaho na zwe zwa swikelelwa
- U ñwala nga tshifhinga tsho fhiraho.

Tshipitshi, mufhindulano, inthaviyu

Maitele aya a u ḡwala a ḡumana na u amba, nahone ha tei u tou shumiswa sa ḡdowenḡowe dza u ḡwala fhedzi lini.

Tshipitshi

- U thoma nga u ḡwala na u fara tshitaila tshine tsha ḡo shumiswa: Lini?, Ngafhi?, Ngani? (ndivho), Nnyi? (vhathetshesesi) na Mini?
- Mathomele a kunga dzangalelo ḡa u thetshesesa
- Mbuno dzi fhaḡwe tshidele zwavhuḡi nahone hu litshwe lunzi lwa maipfi
- Hu shumiswe mafhungo mapfufhi a re na mihumbulo yo leluwaho na tsumbo dzo ḡowealeaho
- U linganya tsatsaladzo nga u ḡea ḡḡila dza khwine dza kuitele kwa zwithu
- Magumo ndi a ndeme, nahone ha tei u vha manweledzo a zwe zwa ḡwalwa na khathihi.

Mufhindulano

- Kha hu ḡanwe nyambedzano vhukati ha vhathu vhavhili kana vhanzhi
- Hu rekhodiwea u fhindulana nga u sielisana, u bva kha kuvhonele kwa muambi
- Hu shumiswe mutaladzi muswa u muambi muswa muḡwe na muḡwe.
- U tsivhudza vhabvumbedzwa (kana vhavhali) nga ha kuambele kana kuḡetshedzele kwa nyito i re zwitangini vha sa athu amba
- U ita tshiketshe tsha nyimele hu sa athu u ḡwaliwa
- Mufhindulano u ḡea ḡḡila ya khwine ya u thoma mbekanyamushumo dza u ḡwala, vhunga mufhindulano wavhuḡi u tshi ḡana Tshivenḡa tshi ambiwaho zwi tshi tou vhonele tshiteidzhini. Mufhindulano a u tei u tou vha vhukati ha vhathu fhedzi lini.

Inthaviyu

- U ḡokonya muinthaviwiwa nga mbudziso
- U ḡea/ḡwala madzina a vhaambi kha tshanḡa tsha monde kha bammbiri
- U shumisa mutaladzi muswa u sumbedza muambi muswa
- Dziinthaviyu dzi ḡi tou vha muḡwalululo wa zwo ambiwaho nahone ndi zwine zwa tea u itea hafha: inthaviyu dza 'u edzisela' dzi nga dzhia tshitaila tsha maanea a u anetshela. Musi vhagudi vha tshi ḡwalulula inthaviyu, vha ḡavhanya u kona u fhambanya luambo lwa Tshivenḡa lwa u amba na lwa u ḡwala, nahone vha dovha vha tumbula uri u ḡekedza inthaviyu i vhaaleaho zwi kwama u ḡola zwe wa ḡwala nga vhuronwane. Heyi ndi yone ndeme ya u gudisa vhagudi u ḡwala inthaviyu, hu si magudiswa fhedzi lini.

Muvhigo (wa fomaḡa na u si wa fomaḡa)

Mivhigo nga yoḡhe ndi maḡwalwa a fomaḡa vhukuma. A shuma zwavhuḡi tshoḡhe musi zwine zwa ḡolwa zwi zwine zwa tshila nahone zwi zwa ndeme kha vhagudi. A hu na zwithu zwo vhihahohu u fhirisa u ḡwala mivhigo ya mafanedza,

kana mivhigo ine vhangudi vha si vhe na dzangalelo nayo.

- U ŋea mafhugo one nga ha tshiwo, sa tsumbo, khombo ya golo, na mawanwa .
- U ŋea thoho, mathomo (siangane, ndivho na tshikoupu), mutumbu (Nnyi?, Ngani?, Ngafhi?, Lini?, Mini?, Hani?), magumo/mawanwa, themendelo, referentsi, aphenisisi.
- U pulana, u kuvhanganya, na u dzudzanya mafhungo; u ŋwala mbuno
- U shumisa ridzhisiŋara na tshitaila tsha luambo zwa fomaŋanyana u ya kha zwa fomaŋa.
- U shumisa
 - o tshifhinga tsha zwino (nga nŋa ha mivhigo ya ŋivhazwakale)
 - o madzina zwao
 - o muthu wa vhuraru
 - o u buletshedza thalutshedzo
 - o maipfi a thekiniki na mafurase; na
 - o Luambo lwa fomaŋa lu sa shumisi 'masala a muthu'.

Tsedzuluso/Riviyu

- Tsedzuluso a dzi anzeli u tevhela phatheni yo tou thalulelaho. A dzi vhuyi dza tea u tou katela zwiteŋwa zwo tiwaho zwa bugu, filimu kana CD. Nga u tou angaredza, vhasedzulusi vha ranga nga u wana zwine vha thoda u sedzulusa na uri ndi vhone vha kwameaho, fhedzi nga murahu ha izwo, tshiŋwe na tshiŋwe tsho tendelwa. Tsedzuluso dzavhuŋi dzi lingedza u vha dza vhukuma nahone dzi fulufhedzeaho; dzi si dzavhuŋi ndi idzo dzo sheleswaho muŋo. Miswaswo yo dala kha tsedzuluso; kha vhaŋwe vhasedzulusi zwi vho tou divhea sa tshitaela tshavho. Vhangudi kha vha sumbedzwe tsedzuluso dzo fhambanano dzi bvaho kha zwiko zwo fhambanaho uri vha kone u vhona uri zwibvedzwa izwi zwi na zwivhumbeo zwo fhambanaho.
- U sumbedza u nyanyuwa ha muthu kha mushumo wa vhukoni, filimu, bugu, mutambo, n.z.
- U rangisa phanda 'tsho' yawe kha mushumo wo ŋekedzwaho
- Tsedzuluso dzi kwama muŋwali sa muthu ene muŋe: vhasedzulusi vhavhili vha nga nyanyulea nga nŋila dzi sa fani kha zwine zwa khou sedzuluswa.
- U ŋea mbuno dzo teaho, tsumbo: dzina la muŋwali / mubvedzi / muoli, dzina la bugu/mushumo, dzina la mugandisi/dzina la khamphani ya u bvedza na mitengo (arali zwo tea).

Athikili ya gurannŋa

- U buletshedza mbuno nga u pfufhifhadza, fhedzi nga u tou korola
- U lingedza u amba zwa vhukuma u sa xedzi muvhali
- U nweledza nga ngona hu si na u shanda ngoho

- U nea thoho pfufhi na u engedza kuṭhwana ku no pfala
- U thoma nga mbuno dza ndeme: ndi nnyi, mini, hani, lini, ngafhi, ngani na uri zwi swika kha vhuhulude / vhunzani.

Athikili ya magazini

Tshifhinga tshinzi, kha athikili dza magazini, u takalela na u sa takalela na tshitaila tsha kuhumbulele kwa muṅwali ndi zwa ndeme, nahone zwi tea u tuṭuwedzwa kha vhagudi. Vhagudi vha tea u ṅwala athikhili dza vhukuma dza magazini, nga ha zwine vha zwi dzhia zwi zwa ndeme malugana na athikili dzavho dza u takadza kana u seisa, u nyefula, u gayela, u sea, u sasaladza inwevho ya dziṭhoho. Vhunzhi ha athikhili dza magazini dzine vhagudi vha vhala ndi dza lushaka ulwu.

Inthanethe yo ḍala nga dziathikili, naho tshitaila na magudiswa zwi so ngo tou fhambana na zwe zwa tou ṅwalwa kha mabambiri, ndi zwa ndeme u dzi ṭola, sa izwo dzi tshi wanala kha dzibulogo, zwine zwa vha kuṅwalele kuswa kune kwa shumiswa hoṭhehoṭhe. U ita uri vhagudi vha ite bulogo (kha mabambiri, naho zwi sa timatimisi uri vhagudi vho no vha na bulogo dzavho) vha ṅwala mafhungo o ḍalaho nga zwinzhi zwavhuḍi, vho sedza vha ṭanganedzaho mafhungoi, mafhungo a zwino na thounu yo teaho.

Hu dzhielwe nzhele zwi tevhelaho:

- Ṭhoho i tea u kunga na u takadza
- Tshitaila tshi tea u vha tsha ene muṅe muṅwali, tshi tshi amba tsho livhana na muvhali
- Tshitaila tshi tea u buletshedza na u shumisa luambo lwo dzumbamaho, u itela u kokodza vhavhali
- Madzina, fhethu, zwifhinga, vhuimo na zwiṅwe-vho zwidombedzwa zwi tea u dzheniswa kha athikili.
- Athikili i tea u tuṭula dzangalelo na u fara muvhali a tou fombe.
- Sa tzedzuluso/riviyu, a hu na tshivhumbeo/fomethe tsho ṭaluleaho tsha athikili ya magazini

Liṅwalo la vhuṅe (Kharikhulamu Vitae)

Samusi vhathu vhanzhi musalauno vha tshi shumisa themphuleithi, ndi zwa ndeme u ḍivha uri themphuleithi yavhuḍi i vhonala nga zwifhio, na uri ri u i ḍowela hani na uri i ḍadzwa hani lwa u shumisea.

- U ḍiṭana iwe muṅe nga liṅwalo kha shango
- U ḍiḍivhadza hu vhe ha maimo a nṭha na zwenezwo
- U vhea zwidombedzwa nga ṅdila i re khagala, hu si na u dzhia sia, nahone nga u pfufhifhadza
- U amba/ bula poswo ine muṭoḍi wa mushumo a khou ṭoḍa yone
- Hu nekedzwa
 - o zwidombedzwa zwa vhuṅe
 - o ndalukano dza fomaḷa
 - o tshenzhemo ya mushumo

- o vha kwamiwaho

Nganeavhutshilo

Maifungo a tevhelaho a ndeme a sumbedzwa kha nganeavhutshilo:

- Dzina na tshifani zwa mufu, aqiresi, miŋwaha, maq̄uvha a mabebo na a u lovha, fhethu he muthu a lovhela hone, tshivhangiri tsha lufu, tshifhinga tsha u lwala na madzina a mashaka
- Zwe zwa swikelelwa/ zwa ndeme zwo swikelelwaho: pfunzo/u q̄idzhenisa kha mishumo ya zwitshavha
- Nganeapfufhi nga ha mufu: u amba zwine mashaka na dzikhonani vha q̄o mu humbula ngazwo. Muvhali u tea u vha na tshifanyiso tshone tsha mufu.
- U dzheniswa ha milaedza ya ndiliso u bva kha muṭa.

DZHIELANI NZHELE:

- Dziŋwe nganeavhutshilo dzi kwamaho vhutshilo ha mufu dzi dzhia tshivhumbeo tsha tshirendo tsha lufuno.
- Luambo, tshitaila na ridzhisiṭara zwi tea u vha fomaḷa.
- U shumisa matatathino sa 'vho ri sia' nṭhani ha 'u fa'.

Vhulapfu ha zwibveledzwa zwo ŋwaliwaho

Zwibveledzwa	Gireidi	Vhurendi (Tshivhalo tsha maipfi)	Nganea/Ḍirama/ folokuḷoo (Tshivhalo tsha maipfi)
Maanea a ḷitheretsha	10	150 - 200	300 - 350
	11	200 - 250	350 - 400
	12	250 - 300	400 - 450
Zwibveledzwa		Gireidi	Tshivhalo tsha maipfi
Maanea Nganetshelo / mbuletshedzo / u vhuisa muhumbulo / u ṭaṭa / disikhesivi / u senguluse	10		300 - 350
	11		350 - 400
	12		400 - 450
Zwibveledzwa zwa vhudavhidzani		10 - 12	180 - 200 (zwi re ngomu fhedzi)
Ḳiŋwalo ḷa vhuṇe na luŋwalo lwa u fhelekedza/Inthaviyu ya u ŋwala/Mufhindulano/Luŋwalo lwa fomaḷa na lu si fomaḷa lu yaho kha gurannḍa/Manwalo a fomaḷa a u apuḷaya/ khumbelo/mbilaelo/u pfela vhuṭungu/ndivhuho/u tamela mashudu na ha mabindu/Manwalo a vhukonani/ Athikili ya magazini/Athikili ya gurannḍa na khoḷumu/maambiwa na adzhenda (zwi vhudziswa zwo ṭanganyiswa)/ Nganeavhutshilo/Mivhigo (fomaḷa na i si fomaḷa) /Tsedzuluso/zwipitshi zwa u ŋwala zwa fomaḷa na zwi si zwa fomaḷa			

3.4 ZWIVHUMBEO NA MILAYO YA KUSHUMISELE KWA LUAMBO

Musi vhagudi vha tshi sala vha tshi swika kha uvhu vhuimo, vha tea u vha vha tshi vho divha zwinzhi malugana na zwipiḁa zwa mutheo zwa girama: zwipiḁa zwa muambo (kiḁasi dza maipfi), milayo ya ḁipfanisi, kushumisele kwa zwifhinga, maitimatikedzi na mamudi, na zwivhumbeo zwa fhungo. Ngauralo, ngudo ya zwivhumbeo zwa luambo a yo ngo tsha tea u fhiwa tshifhinga tsha u i funza i yoṁhe: zwivhumbeo zwa luambo zwi tea u shumiselwa u swikisa vhagudi hune vha tea u ya hone (u kona u davhidzana nga luambo) kha masia mavhili a tevhelaho:

- Zwivhumbeo zwa luambo ndi zwa ndeme kha u ṁoḁisisa, u sengulusa na u saukanya zwibveledzwa, zwa fikishini khathihi na izwo zwi si zwa fikishini. Hafha vhagudi vha tea u sengulusa ṁḁila ine, sa tsumbo, vhanwali vha shumisa ngayo zwivhumbeo zwa girama; phatheni dza mafhungo dzine dza tea u dzhielwa ṁṁha (vhulapfu hadzo, vhotserekano kana vhotswititi ha tshivhumbeo), u vha hone kana u sa vha hone ha thinwaipfi dza muambo (u vha hone kana u sa vha hone ha maṁaluli kana maiti, sa tsumbo); u shumisa tshifhinga tsha ḁiiti nga ṁḁila i so ngo ḁoweleaho (tsumbo, tshifhinga tsha zwino madzuloni a tsho fhiraho tsho lavhelelwaho); u shumisa maambiwa o livhaho kana maambelwa; u shumisa ḁiitiitwa madzuloni a ḁiitiita. Nga u tou sedza uri zwivhumbeo zwa luambo zwi na mushumo wa vhukuma u swika ngafhi kha u bvisela khagala ṁhalutshedzo, kha u u bvukulula ngoho khathihi na u ṁṁuwedza kupfesesele ku re khagala kwa tshibveledzwa na uri tshi shuma hani, vhagudi vha ḁo kona u pfesesa uri ndi nga mini girama i tshi tea u funziwa, na uri ndi nga mini i tshipiḁa tsha ndeme kha u amba hufhio na hufhio kha Tshivenda.
- Zwivhumbeo zwa luambo ndi zwa ndeme kha u ṁwala havho. Ngauri u ṁwala ndi tshiṁwe tsha mushumo muhulwane kiḁasini uvhu vhuimo, ndi zwa ndeme uri vhagudi vha ṁwale mvetomveto dza maanea avho musi vhe kiḁasini. Hezwi ndi u itela uri vhagudisi vha kone u wana tshikhala tsha u sumbedza vhagudi vhukhakhi havho malugana na girama musi vha tshi ṁwala. Zwenezwi vha tshi khou lulamisa vhukhakhi hafha, u fhirisa zwiḁa mushumo wo no ṁetshedzwa, vhadededzi vha ḁo wana uri a hu tshee na zwinzhi zwine vha tea u koreka, nahone vhagudi vha ḁo sumbedzwa, vha sa athu na u fhedza, uri vha nga khwinisa hani mushumo wavho. Vhagudi a si kanzhi vha tshi takalela u khakhulula mushumo wo vhuishwaho khavho, nahone a hu tou vha na zwinzhi zwine vha zwi guda. Maitele haya a dovha hafhu a ṁea khonadzeo vhagudisi uri vha vhone arali hu na maṁwe masia a girama ane a khou litshedzelwa, zwine zwa nga mbo ḁi tea u funzwa kiḁasi yoṁhe. Inwe ṁḁila ya u ṁumanya girama na u ṁwala ndi u ṁea vhagudi khophi dza mushumo we vha ṁwala (zwavhuḁi hu si wa mugudi ene muṁe), vhagudi vha konaha u lulamisa vhukhakhi ha luambo vhe nga vhavhilihavhili, vha ṁhalutshedza' muṁwali wazwo uri ho khakhea mini nahone ndi ngani. Vhadededzi hafha vha nga tea u tou sedzesa vhukhakhi vhune ha fana (sa tsumbo, u shumisa tshiga tsha u swaya maipfi u itela uri ipfi ḁi ambe zwi pfallaho), kana vha nga shumana na vhukhakhi ho angalalaho vha vhu lulamisa. Zwavhuḁivhuḁi ṁḁila ya khwinesa ya u shuma na zwivhumbeo zwa luambo ndi u shumisa zwo ṁwalwaho. Vhuvhili hazwo ndi khii na ganzhe, nahone u bveledza vhukoni ha ṁṁha kha tshiṁwe ndi u mbo ita zwa maṁhakheni na kha ḁlo ḁiṁwe sia.

Thebulu ine ya vha kha Apendisi ya 1, yo faredza mutevhe wa Zwivhumbeo na milayo zwa luambo zwine vhagudi vha nga zwi shumisa nga tshifhinga tsha u thetshesela, u amba, u vhalala na kha maitele a u ṁwala. Zwivhumbeo hezwi zwi fanela u gudiswa sa zwo ṁoḁeaho kha nyimele ifhio na ifhio ya tshaka dza zwibveledzwa zwa oraḁa, zwa u tou vhonwa na zwo ṁwalwaho. Kha pulane dza u funza dzi re kha themo inwe na inwe yo bulwaho afha fhasi hu na sekele yo khethelwaho u funza zwivhumbeo zwa luambo fhedzi, sa tsumbo, vhege ya 7 na ya 8 kha Gireidi ya 10. Honeha ngudo nthihi kha vhage i nga shumiswa u funza zwiṁwe zwivhumbeo zwa luambo sa zwine zwa ṁoḁiswa zwone. Honeha, ngudo nthihi kha vhege i nga shumiselwa u funza zwiṁwe zwivhumbeo zwa luambo sa zwine zwa ṁoḁea.

3.5 PULANE DZA U FUNZA

Mbekanyamushumo dza vhege nga vhege dzi tevhelaho dzo netshedzwa fhedzi sa **sumbandila/magaganywa** hu tshi itelwa vhadededzi, fhedzi a dzo ngo itelwa u thivhela dziñwe ngona dza u funza dzine dza nga shuma u fhirisa pulane idzo dzo netshedzwaho. Tsumbo, mudededzi a nga nanga u vhala tshibveledwa tsha litheretsha kilasini, zwine zwa nga dzhia vhege mbili. Arali ngona iyi mudededzi a vhona i tshi mu shumela, ha tei u khakhisa maitele ane a divha a tshi shuma nga nthani ha pulane iyi. Nga mañwe maipfi, kha hu vhe na ndalamo ya maitele ane mudededzi a divha a tshi shuma. Mudededzi a nga kha di nanga u kumedza ngudo nthihi kana dzo vhalaho kha girama ya fomaļa sa zwine zwa todea.

Pulane dza u funza dza Gireidi ya 10, ya 11, na ya12 dzo disendeka nga sekele ya mutanganelano ya vhege mbilimbili, hune ha vha na tshifhinga tsha u funza tsha awara dza tahe (9) nga sekele. Zwavhudivhudivhu hu do vha na nyengedzedzo kha awara hedzi, musi hu tshi dzheniswa mishumo ya thandela, u vhala ho engedzedzwaho, na tshuñwahaya. Vhagudi vha Gireidi ya 10-12 vha tea u ita tshuñwahaya dza awara tharu kha vhege khathihi na u vhala ho engedzedzwaho nga luambo lwo tiwaho. Vhagudi vha nga khunyeledza mishumo ya u ñwala sa tshuñwahaya.

Musi hu tshi dizainiwa sekele yo tanganelanaho ya vhege mbili, mudededzi a nga engedza nyito zwi tshi bva kha thero. Tsumbo, Lifhasi li Shumaho, sa, tshanduko ya kilima, mushumo wa sethe, tshikili tshine tsha bva kha kharikhulamamu, tsumbo, dibeithi, tshibveledzwa kana maanea a u taṭa khani, zwivhumbeo zwa u taṭa khani, kana tshibveledzwa kana tshigwada tsha zwibveledzwa u bva kha “Tshibveledzwa tshine tsha shumiswa malugana na u funza ha mutanganelano wa zwikili zwa luambo.” Thevhekano ya ngudo kha sekele ya vhege mbili i nga itwa nga ndila inwe na inwe. A hu tou pfi tshikolokolo zwi itwe zwo tou ralo lini. Tsumbo, sekele i nga thoma nga u vhala, ha mbo di pfukelwa kha nyambedzano (u amba), ha kona u da u ñwala. Musi zwo tea, hu nga kha di shumiswa tshibveledzwa tsha mushumo wa sethe, kana tshibveledzwa tshiñwevho hu tshi itelwa nyito dzo lugiselwaho afho fhasi.

Sempulu ya / tsumbo dza pulane dza u funza dzi tevhelaho dzo dzudzanywa nga ndila ine nga murahu ha vhege mbili dziñwe na dziñwe vhagudi

- vha do dzhenelela kha ndowedzo ya u thetshelesa na u amba
- vha vhala ndima ya tholokanyondivho vha fhindula imbudziso kana vha ita manweledzo
- vha vhala bugu dza litheretsha dze vha randelwa
- vha ñwala maanea na/ kana tshibveledzwa tsha vhudavhidzani na
- u bveledza na u ita ndowendowe ya ndivho ya zwivhumbeo na milayo zwa luambo hu u itela ndivho dza vhudavhidzani (u amba, u thetshelesa, u vhala na u ñwala).

Mudededzi ha tei u koreka mishumo yothe ya oraļa na ya u ñwala ya vhagudi. Pulane ya u funza i sumbedza tshivhalo na lushaka lwa mishumo ya u linga ine ya korekwa nga vhadededzi. Miñwe mishumo i nga korekwa nga vhagudi kana thama dzavho hu na thuso ya mugudisi. Mudededzi a nga nanga mishumo i si ya fomaļa ya vhañwe vhagudi a koreka yone kana zwipiḍa zwa iyi mishumo i si ya fomaļa u itela u ñea mahumbulwa nga ha mushumo.

Sa tsumbo, Gireidi ya 10 themo ya 1, vhagudi vha tea u ñwala **maanea mavhili na tshibveldzwa tsha vhudavhidzani tshithihi. Maanea mathihi fhedzi na tshibveledzwa tshithihi tsha vhudavhidzani zwi korekwa sa mishumo ya u linga ya fomaļa.** Miñwe mishumo a i nga korekwi nga mudededzi, nga nḍa ha musi a tshi nanga u ita nga u ralo.

U tevhekana ha magudiswa o dubekanyiwaho a ita mutevhe a zwo ngo tou vha zwo randelwaho, na tshifhinga tsho ñeiwaho ndi u tou anganyela uri zwi nga dzhia tshifhinga tshingafhani u fhedza magudiswa ayo. Vhadededzi vha tea

u ola Shedulu dza Mishumo dzavho (kana u shumisa/u edzisela ine ya bva kha bugupfarwa) u funza magudiswa nga themo hu tshi shumiswa kutevhekanye kwone na kusielisanele kwo teaho.

Sa izwi vhulapfu ha themo vhu tshi fhambana u bva kha n'waha uno u ya kha muñwe, pulane ya u funza/Shedulu ya Mushumo i tea u konou dzudzanywa n'waha muñwe na muñwe.

Zwikili, magudiswa na zwiṭirathedzhi zwi re afha fhasi a zwo ngo fhelela henefha. Mudededzi u tea u shumisa mutevhe u re na zwikili, magudiswa na zwiṭirathedzhi zwinzhi kha Khethekanyo ya 3.1 - 3.4.

U funza zwivhumbeo zwa luambo zwo ḡisendeka kha tshibveledzwa na maitete a vhudavhidzani; zwi so ngo itwa thungo zwo ima nga zwoṭhe. Nzudzanyo dza pulane dza u funza dzi tea u vha nga ṅdila ine zwivhumbeo zwa luambo zwa dzheniswa na u ṭanganywa na u gudiswa ha zwiñwe zwikili.

Naho zwikili kha pulane ya u funza zwo ṅekedzelwa thungo, zwi tea u gudiswa zwo ṭanganyiswa hune zwa konadzea, sa tsumbo, kha u funza inthaviyu ya oraḷa vhagudi vha a kona u vhalala tshibveledzwa tsho n'walwaho u itela uri nga murahu vha wanale vha khou ṅekedza inthaviyu ya u n'wala. Kunangele kwa zwivhumbeo zwa luambo zwine zwa tea u gudiswa kha sekele/mumono zwi tea u konisa u bveledzwa na u p'fesesa ha zwibveledzwa zwa oraḷa na u n'wala zwine zwa ḡo bveledzwa kha wonoyo mumono, tsumbo, maṭaluli, p'fanywa, mafhambanyi, maḡadzisi na tshifhinga tsho fhiraho, u ḡo kona u lugisela vhagudi u n'wala maanea a nganetshelo kana zwibveledzwa zwa u ṭalutshedza. Ḳimudi ḷa thendelo ndi ḷa ndeme musi vhagudi vha tshi n'wala maanea a u vhuisa muhumbulo.

Zwiṭirathedzhi zwa oraḷa na zwa u n'wala zwine zwa tea u funzwa kha mumono/sekele ya vhege mbili dziñwe na dziñwe zwi tea u langiwa nga lushaka lwa tshibveledzwa tshine tsha ḡo bveledzwa, tsumbo, musi hu tshi funzwa maanea a nganetshelo, vhagudi vha tea u funzwa kushumisele kwa maipfi a u pfukela ane a sumbedza zwiitisi na mvelelo na/kana u tevhekana ha zwithu.

3.5.1 PULANE YA U FUNZA YA GIREDI YA 10

GIREDI YA 10 THEMO YA 1			
Vhege	U thetshelesa na u amba	U vhala na u ṭalela	U ṅwala na u ṅekedza
1 na 2	<p>U thetshelesa u itela u pfesesa: (U thetshelesa u itela u wana mafhungo, u sengulusa, u khoḑedzela u davhidzana)</p> <p>Tshifhinga: awara 1</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Mbonalo dza ndeme dza zwibveledzwa na zwipiḑa zwa bugu, hu tshi katelwa na tshaka dza maṅwalwa a ḷitheretsha • Ngudo ya ḷitheretsha <p>Tshifhinga: awara 4</p>	<p>Tshibvedzwa tsha vhudavhidzani: Vhirifhi ha vhukonani/ fomaḷa (khumbelo/mbilaelo/apuḷaya/ mabindu)/marifhi a fomaḷa na a si fomaḷa a yaho kha gurannḑa/ ḷiṅwalo ḷa vhuṅe na luṅwalo lwa u fhelekedza/nganeavhutshilo/ adzhenda na maambiwa a muṭangano</p> <p>Livhanya kha:</p> <p>Maitele a u ṅwala U pulana/u rangela u ṅwala, u ita mvetoveto, u dovhoolola, u dzudzanya, u vhalulula u itela u khakhulula, u ṅekedza</p> <p>Zwivhumbeo na milayo ya kushumisele kwa luambo</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Ridzhisiṭara, tshitaila na ipfi • U nanga maipfi • U vhumba mafhungo • U ṅwala pharagirafu • Zwiga zwa u vhala na mupeleṭo <p>Zwivhumbeo na mbonalo zwa tshibveledzwa tsho nangiwaho</p> <p>Tshifhinga: awara 4</p>
3 na 4	<p>Dibeithi:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Mbonalo na milayo zwa tshibveledzwa • U pulana, u ṭoḑisisa, u dzudzanya, u ita ṅḑowenḑowe na u ṅekedza <p>Tshifhinga: awara 1</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • U vhala u itela u pfesesa: Zwiṭirathedzhi hu tshi khou shumiswa zwibveledzwa zwa u ṅwala: <p>Hu sedzwe 3.2</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Ngudo ya ḷitheretsha <p>Tshifhinga: awara 4</p>	<p>1 x Maanea: Nganetshelo/ mbuletshedzo/u ṭaṭa</p> <p>Livhanya kha:</p> <p>Maitele a u ṅwala U pulana/u rangela u ṅwala, u ita mvetoveto, u dovhoolola, u dzudzanya, u vhalulula u itela u khakhulula, u ṅekedza</p> <p>Zwivhumbeo na milayo ya kushumisele kwa luambo</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Ridzhisiṭara, tshitaila na ipfi • U nanga maipfi • U vhumba mafhungo • U ṅwala pharagirafu • zwiga zwa u vhala namupeleto <p>Tshivhumbeo na mbonalo zwa tshibveledzwa tsho nangiwaho</p> <p>Tshifhinga: awara 4</p>

GIREIDI YA 10 THEMO YA 1			
Vhege	U thetshelesa na u amba	U vhala na u țalela	U řwala na u řekedza
5 na 6	<p>U thetshelesa u itela u pfesesa: U thetshelesa u itela u wana mafhungo, u sengulusa, u khoředzela u davhidzana)</p> <p>Tshifhinga: awara 1</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • U vhala u itela u pfesesa: U țalutshedzela zwibveledzwa zwa u vhonwa • Ngudo ya řitheretsha Tshifhinga: awara 4 	<p>Zwibveledzwa zwa vhudavhidzani: Muvhigo/ tzedzuluso/athikili ya gurandřa/ athikili ya magazini</p> <p>Livhanya kha:</p> <p>Maitele a u řwala U pulana/u rangela u řwala, u ita mvetoveto, u dovhoolola, u dzudzanya, u vhalulula u itela u khakhulula, u řekedza</p> <p>Zwivhumbeo na milayo ya kushumisele kwa luambo</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Ridzhisiřara, tshitaila na ipfi • U nanga maipfi • U vhumba mafhungo • U řwala pharagirafu • Zwiga zwa u vhala na mupeleřo <p>Tshivhumbeo na mbonalo zwa tshibveledzwa tsho nangiwaho Tshifhinga: awara 4</p>
7 na 8	<p>Nyambedzano/u haseledza:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Mbonalo na milayo zwa tshibveledzwa • U pulana, u řořisisa, u dzudzanya na u řekedza <p>Tshifhinga: awara 1</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • U vhala u itela u pfesesa: Mveledziso ya řivhamaipfi na kushumisele kwa luambo • Tshivhumbeo tsha fhungo • Ngudo ya řitheretsha Tshifhinga: awara dza 4 	<p>1 x Maanea: Nganetshelo/ mbuletshedzo/u řařa</p> <p>Livhanya kha:</p> <p>Maitele a u řwala U pulana/u rangela u řwala, u ita mvetoveto, u dovhoolola, u dzudzanya, u vhalulula u itela u khakhulula, u řekedza</p> <p>Zwivhumbeo na milayo ya kushumisele kwa luambo</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Ridzhisiřara, tshitaila na ipfi • U nanga maipfi • U vhumba mafhungo • U řwala pharagirafu • Zwiga zwa u vhala na mupeleřo <p>Tshivhumbeo na mbonalo zwa tshibveledzwa tsho nangiwaho Tshifhinga: awara 4</p>

GIREIDI YA 10 THEMO YA 1			
Vhege	U thetshelesa na u amba	U vhala na u ṭalela	U ṅwala na u ṅekedza
9 na 10	<p>Tshipitshi tsho lugiselwaho/ tshiso ngo lugiselwaho:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Mbonalo na milayo zwa tshibveledzwa • • U pulana, u ṭodisisa, u vhekanya na u ṅekedza <p>Tshifhinga: awara 1</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • U ṅwala manweledzo • Ngudo ya ḷitheretsha. <p>Tshifhinga: awara 4</p>	<p>Tshibveledzwa tsha vhudavhidzani: Tshipitshi / mufhindulano/ inthaviyu</p> <p>Livhanya kha:</p> <p>Maitele a u ṅwala</p> <p>U pulana/u rangela u ṅwala, u ita mvetoveto, u dovholola, u dzudzanya, u vhalulula u itela u khakhulula, u ṅekedza</p> <p>Zwivhumbeo na milayo ya kushumisele kwa luambo</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Ridzhisitara, tshitaila na ipfi • U nanga maipfi • U vhumba mafhungo • U ṅwala pharagirafu • Zwiga zwa u vhala na mupeleṭo <p>Tshivhumbeo na mbonalo zwa tshibveledzwa tsho nangiwaho</p> <p>Tshifhinga: awara 4</p>

Mishumo ya u linga ya fomaḷa			
Mushumo wa 1	Mushumo wa 2	Mushumo wa 3	Mushumo wa 4
<p>Oraḷa:</p> <p>U thetshelesa u itela u pfesesa</p>	<p>*U ṅwala: Maanea nganetshelo/mbuletshedzo/a u ṭaṭa</p>	<p>*U ṅwala:</p> <p>Tshibveledzwa tsha vhudavhidzani</p>	<p>Thesithe ya 1:</p> <p>Kushumisele kwa luambo kha nyimele:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Tholokanyonḑivho • Manweledzo • Zwivhumbeo na milayo ya kushumisele kwa luambo

***U ṅwala:** Nangani ṭhoho nthihi ya maanea, na tshibveledzwa tsha vhudavhidzani tshithihi u itela u linga ha fomaḷa mafheloni a themo.

GIREIDI YA 10 THEMO YA 2			
Vhege	U thetshelesa na u amba	U vhala na u țalela	U řwala na u řekedza
11 na 12	<p>Mufhindulano / inthaviyu/ tshipitshi:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Mbonalo na milayo zwa tshibveledzwa • U pulana, u țođisisa, u dzudzanya na u řekedza <p>Tshifhinga: awara 1</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • U vhala u itela u pfesesa: Zwiřirathedzhi hu tshi shumiswa tshibveledzwa tsha u řwala. • Ngudo ya řitheretsha Tshifhinga: awara 4 	<p>Tshibveledzwa tsha vhudavhidzani: Tshipitshi/mufhindulano/inthaviyu</p> <p>Livhanya kha:</p> <p>Maitele a u řwala U pulana/u rangela u řwala, u ita mvetoveto, u dovholola, u dzudzanya, u vhalulula u itela u khakhulula, u řekedza</p> <p>Zwivhumbeo na milayo ya kushumisele kwa luambo</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Ridzhisiřara, tshitaila na ipfi • U nanga maipfi • U vhumba mafhungo • U řwala pharagirafu • Zwiga zwa u vhala na mupeleřo <p>Tshivhumbeo na mbonalo zwa tshibveledzwa tsho nangiwaho Tshifhinga: awara 4</p>
13 na 14	<p>U amba ho lugiselwaho/hu so ngo lugiselwaho:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Mbonalo na milayo (thekh-iniki, tshivhumbeo, na maitele a ndugiselo) zwa tshibveledzwa tsho nangiwaho • U pulana, u țođisisa, u dzudzanya na u řekedza <p>Tshifhinga: awara 1</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • U řwala manweledzo • Ngudo ya řitheretsha Tshifhinga: awara 4 	<p>1 xMaanea: Nganetshelo/mbuletshedzo/u țařa</p> <p>Livhanya kha:</p> <p>Maitele a u řwala U pulana, u ita mvetomveto, u dovholola, u dzudzanya, u vhalulula u itela u khakhulula na u řekedza</p> <p>Zwivhumbeo na milayo ya kushumisele kwa luambo</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Ridzhisiřara, tshitaila na ipfi • U nanga maipfi • U vhumba mafhungo • U řwala pharagirafu • Zwiga zwa u vhala na mupeleřo <p>Tshivhumbeo na mbonalo zwa tshibveledzwa tsho nangiwaho Tshifhinga: awara 4</p>

GIREDI YA 10 THEMO YA 2			
Vhege	U thetshesela na u amba	U vhala na u ṭalela	U ṅwala na u ṅekedza
15 na 16	<p>Nyambedzano i si ya fomaḷa/ u haseledza:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Mbonalo na milayo zwa tshibveledzwa • U shumisa milayo <p>Tshifhinga: awara 1</p>	<p>U ṭalutshedzela zwibveledzwa zwa u vhone, tsumbo: khungedzelo, khathuni, zwifanyiso</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Ngudo ya ḷitheretsha <p>Tshifhinga: awara 4</p>	<p>Tshibveledzwa tsha vhudavhidzani:</p> <p>Marifhi a vhuḱonani/ a fomaḷa (khumbelo/mbilaelo/apulaya/ mabindu) /Marifhi a fomaḷa na a si a fomaḷa a yaho kha kha gurannḍa/ ḷiṅwalo ḷa vhuṅe na luṅwalo lwa u fhelekedza/ nganeavhutshilo/ adzhenda na maambiwa a muṭangano:</p> <p>Livhanya kha:</p> <p>Maitele a u ṅwala U pulana, u ita mvetomveto, u dovholola, u dzudzanya, u vhalulula u itela u khakhulula na u ṅekedza</p> <p>Zwivhumbeo na milayo ya kushumisele kwa luambo</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Ridzhisiṭara, tshitaila na ipfi • U nanga maipfi • U vhumba mafhungo • U ṅwala pharagirafu • Zwiga zwa u vhala na mupeleṭo <p>Tshivhumbeo na mbonalo zwa tshibveledzwa tsho nangiwaho</p> <p>Tshifhinga: awara 4</p>
17 na 18	<p>Nyambedzano nga phanele:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Mbonalo na milayo zwa tshibveledzwa • U pulana, u ṭoḱisisa, u dzudzanya na u ṅekedza <p>Tshifhinga: awara 1</p>	<p>U vhala u itela u pfesesa:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • U bveledza ḱivhamaipfi na kushumisele kwa luambo • Tshivhumbeo tsha fhungo • Ngudo ya ḷitheretsha <p>Tshifhinga: awara 4</p>	<p>Tshibveledzwa tsha vhudavhidzani:</p> <p>Muvhigo/u sedzulusa/athikili ya gurannḍa/athikili ya magazini</p> <p>Livhanya kha:</p> <p>Maitele a u ṅwala U pulana, u ita mvetomveto, u dovholola, u dzudzanya, u vhalulula u itela u khakhulula na u ṅekedza</p> <p>Zwivhumbeo na milayo ya kushumisele kwa luambo</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Ridzhisiṭara, tshitaila na ipfi • U nanga maipfi • U vhumba mafhungo • U ṅwala pharagirafu • Zwiga zwa u vhala na mupeleṭo <p>Tshivhumbeo na mbonalo zwa tshibveledzwa tsho nangiwaho</p> <p>Tshifhinga: awara 4</p>
19 na 20	<p>Milingo ya vhukati ha ṅwaha</p>		

Mishumo ya u linga ya foma		
Mushumo wa 5	Mushumo wa 6	Mushumo ya wa 7
Orala: Tshipitshi tsho lugiselwaho/tshi so ngo lugiselwaho	Litheretsha: Mbudziso dza phindulo pfufhi Maanea a litheretsha	Milingo ya vhukati ha nwaha: Bammbiri ja 1-Kushumisele kwa leambo kha nyimele Bammbiri ja vhu2- Litheretsha Bammbiri ja vhu3- U nwala (-i nga nwalwa nga Lambamai/ Fulwi)

GIREDI YA 10 THEMO YA 3			
Vhege	U thetshesela na u amba	U vhala na u ṭalela	U ṅwala na u ṅekedza
21 na 22	<p>Miṭangano na matshimbidzele a muṭangano:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Mbonalo na milayo zwa tshibveledzwa • U pulana, u ṭoḍisisa, u dzudzanya, na u ita ṅdowenḍowe na u ṅekedza <p>Tshifhinga: awara 1</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • U vhala u itela u pfesesa: <p>Zwiṭirathedzhi hu tshi shumisiwa zwibveledzwa zwo ṅwaliwaho:</p> <p>Hu sedzwe 3.2</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Ngudo ya ṭitheretsha <p>Tshifhinga: awara 4</p>	<p>Tshibveledzwa tsha vhudavhidzani:</p> <p>Marifhi a vhekoni/ a fomaḷa (khumbelo/ mbilaelo/apulaya/ mabindu)/Marifhi a fomaḷa na a si a fomaḷa a yaho kha gurannḍa/ṭiṅwalo ḷa vhuṅe na luṅwalo lwa u fhelekedza/nganeavhutshilo/ adzhenda na maambiwa a muṭangano</p> <p>Livhanya kha:</p> <p>Maitele a u ṅwala U pulana, u ita mvetomveto, u dovholola, u dzudzanya, u vhalulula u itela u khakhulula na u ṅekedza</p> <p>Zwivhumbeo na milayo ya kushumisele kwa luambo</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Ridzhisiṭara, tshitaila na ipfi • U nanga maipfi • U vhumba mafhungo • U ṅwala pharagirafu • Zwiga zwa u vhala na mupeleṭo <p>Tshivhumbeo na mbonalo zwa tshibveledzwa tsho nangiwaho</p> <p>Tshifhinga: awara 4</p>
23 na 24	<p>U anetshela tshiṭori:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Mbonalo na milayo zwa tshibveledzwa • U pulana, u ṭoḍisisa, u vhekanya na u ita ṅdowenḍowe na u ṅekedza <p>Tshifhinga: awara 1</p>	<p>U vhala u itela u pfesesa:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • U bveledza ḍivhamaipfi na kushumisele kwa luambo • Tshivhumbeo tsha fhungo • Ngudo ya ṭitheretsha <p>Tshifhinga: awara 4</p>	<p>1 x Maanea:</p> <p>Nganetshelo/ mbuletshedzo/ u ṭaṭa</p> <p>Livhanya kha:</p> <p>Maitele a u ṅwala U pulana, u ita mvetomveto, u dovholola, u dzudzanya, u vhalulula u itela u khakhulula na u ṅekedza</p> <p>Zwivhumbeo na milayo ya kushumisele kwa luambo</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Ridzhisiṭara, tshitaila na ipfi • U nanga maipfi • U vhumba mafhungo • U ṅwala pharagirafu • Zwiga zwa u vhala na mupeleṭo <p>Tshivhumbeo na mbonalo zwa tshibveledzwa tsho nangiwaho</p> <p>Tshifhinga: awara 4</p>

GIREIDI YA 10 THEMO YA 3			
Vhege	U thetshelesa na u amba	U vhala na u țalela	U ńwala na u ńekedza
25 na 26	<p>Tshipitshi tsho lugiselwaho na tshi so ngo lugiselwaho:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Mbonalo na milayo zwa tshibveledzwa • U pulana, u țodisisa, u dzudzanya na u ita ńdowendowe na u ńekedza <p>Tshifhinga: awara 1</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • U vhala u itela u pfesesa: U shumisa zwibveledzwa zwo ńwalwaho: Hu sedzwae Khethekanyo ya 3.2 • Ngudo ya ńlitheretsha Tshifhinga: awara 4 	<p>Tshibveledzwa tsha vhudavidzani: Tshipitshi/mufhindulano/inthaviyu</p> <p>Livhanya kha:</p> <p>Maitele a u ńwala U pulana, u ita mvetomveto, u dovhoolola, u dzudzanya, u vhalulula u itela u khakhulula na u ńekedza</p> <p>Zwivhumbeo na milayo ya kushumisele kwa luambo</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Ridzhisiřara, tshitaila na ipfi • U nanga maipfi • U vhumba mafhungo • U ńwala pharagirafu • Zwiga zwa u vhala na mupeleřo <p>Tshivhumbeo na mbonalo zwa tshibveledzwa tsho nangiwaho</p> <p>Tshifhinga: awara 4</p>
27 na 28	<p>Tshipitshi tsho lugiselwaho/ tshi so ngo lugiselwaho</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Mbonalo na milayo zwa tshibveledzwa • U pulana, u țodisisa, u vhekanya na u ita ńdowendowe na u ńekedza <p>Tshifhinga: awara 1</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • U ńwala manweledzo • Ngudo ya ńlitheretsha Tshifhinga: awara 4 	<p>1 x Maanea</p> <p>A Nganetshelo/ mbuletshedzo/ a u țařa khani</p> <p>Livhanya kha:</p> <p>Maitele a u ńwala U pulana, u ita mvetomveto, u dovhoolola, u dzudzanya, u vhalulula u itela u khakhulula na u ńekedza</p> <p>Zwivhumbeo na milayo ya kushumisele kwa luambo</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Ridzhisiřara, tshitaila na ipfi • U nanga maipfi • U vhumba mafhungo • U ńwala pharagirafu • Zwiga zwa u vhala na mupeleřo <p>Tshivhumbeo na mbonalo zwa tshibveledzwa tsho nangiwaho</p> <p>Tshifhinga: awara 4</p>

GIREDI YA 10 THEMO YA 3			
Vhege	U thetshelesa na u amba	U vhala na u ḽalela	U ḽwala na u ḽekedza
29 na 30	<p>U thetshelesa u itela u pfesesa: (U thetshelesa u itela u wana mafhungo, u sengulusa, u khoḽedzela u davhidzana) Tshifhinga: awara 1</p>	<p>U vhala u itela u pfesesa: Zwiḽirathedzhi hu tshi shumiswa tshibveledzwa tsha u ḽwala: Hu sedzwe Khethekanyo ya 3.2 • Ngudo ya ḽitheretsha Tshifhinga: awara 4</p>	<p>Tshibveledzwa tsha vhudavhidzani: Muvhigo/u tzedzuluso/athikili ya gurannḽa/athikili ya magazini Livhanya kha: Maitela a u ḽwala U pulana, u ita mvetomveto, u dovholola, u dzudzanya, u vhalulula u itela u khakhulula na u ḽekedza Zwivhumbeo na milayo ya kushumisele kwa luambo • Ridzhisiḽara, tshitaila na ipfi • U nanga maipfi • U vhumba mafhungo • U ḽwala pharagirafu • Zwiga zwa u vhala na mupeleḽo Tshivhumbeo na mbonalo zwa tshibveledzwa tsho nangiwaho Tshifhinga: awara 4</p>
Mishumo ya u linga ya fomaḽa			
Mushumo wa 8		Mushumo wa 9	
<p>Oraḽa: Tshipitshi tsho lugiselwaho/tshipitshi tshi so ngo lugiselwaho</p>		<p>Thesite ya vhu2: ḽitheretsha – Mbudziso dza phindulo pfufhi na maanea a ḽitheretsha – mbudziso ndapfu</p>	

GIREIDI YA 10 THEMO YA 4			
Vhege	U thetshelesa na u amba	U vhala na u țalela	U řwala na u řekedza
31 na 32	<p>U řivhadza muambi/u řea ndivhuho:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Mbonalo na milayo zwa tshibveledzwa • U pulana, u řořisisa, u dzudzanya na u ita řdowendowe na u řekedza <p>Tshifhinga: awara 1</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • U vhala u itela u pfesesa: U řalutshedzela tshibveledzwa tsha u vhona • Ngudo ya řitheretsha Tshifhinga: awara 4 	<p>Tshibveledzwa tsha vhudavhidzani:</p> <p>Marifhi a vhukonani/na a fomařa (khumbelo/mbilaelo/apulaya/mabindu) řiřwalo řa vhuņe na luřwalo lwa u fhelekedza/Tshipitshi tsha u řwala/adzhenda na maambiwa a muřangano/Marifhi a fomařa na a si a fomařa a yaho kha gurannřa</p> <p>Livhanya kha:</p> <p>Maitela a u řwala U pulana, u ita mvetomveto, u dovhoolola, u dzudzanya , u vhalulula u itela u khakholula na u řekedza</p> <p>Zwivhumbeo na milayo ya kushumisele kwa luambo</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Ridzhisiřara, tshitaila na ipfi • U nanga maipfi • U vhumba mafhungo • U řwala pharagirafu • Zwiga zwa u vhala na mupeleřo <p>Tshivhumbeo na mbonalo zwa tshibveledzwa tsho nangiwaho</p> <p>Tshifhinga: awara 4</p>
33 na 34	<p>Nyambedzano nga phanele:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Mbonalo na milayo zwa tshibveledzwa • U shumisa milayo <p>Tshifhinga: awara 1</p>	<p>U vhala u itela u pfesesa:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Mveledziso ya řivhaipfi na kushumisele kwa luambo • Tshivhumbeo tsha fhungo • Ngudo ya řitheretsha Tshifhinga: awara 4 	<p>1 x Maanea:</p> <p>Nganetshelo/ mbuletshedzo/ u řařa</p> <p>Livhanya kha:</p> <p>Maitela a u řwala U pulana, u ita mvetomveto, u dovhoolola, u dzudzanya, u vhalulula u itela u khakholula na u řekedza</p> <p>Zwivhumbeo na milayo ya kushumisele kwa luambo</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Ridzhisiřara, tshitaila na ipfi • U nanga maipfi • U vhumba mafhungo • U řwala pharagirafu • Zwiga zwa u vhala na mupeleřo <p>Tshivhumbeo na mbonalo zwa tshibveledzwa tsho nangiwaho</p> <p>Tshifhinga: awara 4</p>

GIREIDI YA 10 THEMO YA 4			
Vhege	U thetsheshelesa na u amba	U vhala na u ḥalela	U ḥwala na u ḥekedza
35 na 36	<p>Nyambedzano nga phanele:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Mbonalo na milayo zwa tshibveledzwa • U shumisa milayo <p>Tshifhinga: awara 1</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • U ḥwala manweledzo • Ngudo ya ḽitheretsha <p>Tshifhinga: awara 4</p>	<p>Tshibveledzwa tsha vhudavhidzani:</p> <p>Muvhigo/ tzedzuluso/ athikili ya gurannḍa/ athikili ya magazini</p> <p>Livhanya kha:</p> <p>Maitela a u ḥwala U pulana, u ita mvetomveto, u dovholola, u dzudzanya, u vhalulula u itela u khakhulula na u ḥekedza</p> <p>Zwivhumbeo na milayo ya kushumisele kwa luambo</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Ridzhisiḽara, tshitaila na ipfi • U nanga maipfi • U vhumba mafhungo • U ḥwala pharagirafu • Zwiga zwa u vhala na mupeleḽo <p>Tshivhumbeo na mbonalo zwa tshibveledzwa tsho nangiwaḽo</p> <p>Tshifhinga: awara 4</p>
37 na 38	<p>Nyambedzano dza Foramu/ dza tshigwada/ dza phanele</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Mbonalo na milayo zwa tshibveledzwa • U shumisa milayo <p>Tshifhinga: awara 1</p>	<p>U lugisela mulingo</p> <p>Kushumisele kwa luambo kha nyimele:</p> <p>Tholokanyonḍivho</p> <p>Manweledzo</p> <p>Zwivumbeo na milayo ya kushumisele kwa luambo</p> <p>ḽitheretsha:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> *Nganea *Ḍirama *Zwirendo <p>Tshifhinga: awara 4</p>	<p>U lugisela mulingo</p> <p>U ḥwala na u ḥeaedza:</p> <p>Maanea</p> <p>Zwibveledzwa zwa vhudavhidzani</p> <p>Livhanya kha:</p> <p>Maitela a u ḥwala U pulana, u ita mvetomveto, u dovholola, u dzudzanya, u vhalulula u itela u khakhulula na u ḥekedza</p> <p>Zwivhumbeo na milayo ya kushumisele kwa luambo</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Ridzhisiḽara, tshitaila na ipfi • U nanga maipfi • U vhumba mafhungo • U ḥwala pharagirafu • Zwiga zwa u vhala na mupeleḽo <p>Tshivhumbeo na mbonalo zwa tshibveledzwa tsho nangiwaḽo</p> <p>Tshifhinga: awara 4</p>
39 na 40		<p>Milingo ya mafheloni a ḥwaha</p>	

Mishumo ya u linga ya foma	
Mushumo wa 10	Mushumo wa 11
Ora: Tshipitshi tsho lugiselwaho - U divhadza muambi/ndivhuho	Milingo ya mafheloni a nwaha : Bammbiri 1 – Kushumisele kwa leambo kha nyimele Bammbiri 2 – Litheretsha Bammbiri 3 – U nwala Bammbiri 4 – Ora

3.5.2 PULANE YA U FUNZA YA GIREDI YA 11

GIREDI YA 11 THEMO YA 1			
Vhege	U thetshelesa na u amba	U vhala na u ṭalela	U ṅwala na u ṅekedza
1 na 2	<p>U thetshelesa u itela u pfesesa: U thetshelesa u itela u wana mafhungo, u sengulusa, u khoḑedzela na u davhidzana)</p> <p>Tshifhinga: awara 1</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Mbonalo dza ndeme dza tshibveledzwa na zwipiḑa zwa bugu hu tshi katalwa na tshaka dza ḷitheretsha • Ngudo ya ḷitheretsha <p>Tshifhinga: awara 4</p>	<p>Tshibveledzwa tsha vhudavhidzani</p> <p>Marifhi a vhukonani/ fomaḷa(/ khumbelo/mbilahelo/ u apuḷaya/ mabindu)/ marifhi a fomaḷa na asi a fomala a yahoo kha gurandḑa/ ḷiṅwalo ḷa vhuṅe na vhurifhi ha u fhelekedza/ nganeavhutshilo/ adzhenda na maambiwa a muṭangano</p> <p>Livhanya kha:</p> <p>Maitele a u ṅwala U pulana, u ita mvetomveto, u dovhoolola, u dzudzanya, u vhalulula u itela u khakhulula na u ṅekedza</p> <p>Zwivhumbeo na milayo ya kushumisele kwa luambo</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Ridzhisiṭara, tshitaila na ipfi • U nanga maipfi • U vhumba mafhungo • U ṅwala pharagirafu • Zwiga zwa u vhala na mupeleṭo <p>Tshivhumbeo na mbonalo zwa tshibveledzwa tsho nangiwaho</p> <p>Tshifhinga: awara 4</p>
3 na 4	<p>Dibeithi :</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Mbonalo na milayo zwa tshibveledzwa • U pulana, u ṭoḑisisa, u dzudzanya, u ita ṅḑowendḑowe na u ṅekedza <p>Tshifhinga: awara 1</p>	<p>U vhala u itela u pfesesa:</p> <p>Zwiṭirathedzhi hu tshi shumiswa zwibveledzwa zwa u ṅwala:</p> <p>Hu sedzwe Khethekanyo ya 3.2</p> <p>Ngudo ya ḷitheretsha</p> <p>Tshifhinga: awara dza 4</p>	<p>1 x Maanea: Nganetshelo/ mbuletshedzo/u ṭaṭa</p> <p>Livhanya kha:</p> <p>Maitele a u ṅwala U pulana, u ita mvetomveto, u dovhoolola, u dzudzanya, u vhalulula u itela u khakhulula na u ṅekedza</p> <p>Zwivhumbeo na milayo ya kushumisele kwa luambo</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Ridzhisiṭara, tshitaila na ipfi • U nanga maipfi • U vhumba mafhungo • U ṅwala pharagirafu • Zwiga zwa u vhala na mupeleṭo <p>Tshivhumbeo na mbonalo zwa tshibveledzwa tsho nangiwaho</p> <p>Tshifhinga: awara 4</p>

GIREIDI YA 11 THEMO YA 1			
Vhege	U thetshelesa na u amba	U vhala na u ṭalela	U ṅwala na u ṅekedza
5 na 6	<p>U thetshelesa u itela u pfesesa: U thetshelesa u itela u wana mafhungo, u sengulusa, u khoḡedzela na u davhidzana)</p> <p>Tshifhinga: Awara 1</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • U vhala u itela u pfesesa: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> o Mveledziso ya ḡivhaipfi na kushumisele kwa luambo o Tshivhumbeo tsha fhungo • Ngudo ya ḡitheretsha <p>Tshifhinga: awara 4</p>	<p>Tshibveledzwa tsha vhudavhidzani: Muvhigo/u sedzulusa/athikili ya gurannḡa/athikili ya magazini</p> <p>Livhanya kha:</p> <p>Maitele a u ṅwala U pulana, u ita mvetomveto, u dovholola, u dzudzanya, u vhalulula u itela u khakhulula na u ṅekedza</p> <p>Zwivhumbeo na milayo ya kushumisele kwa luambo</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Ridzhisiṭara, tshitaila na ipfi • U nanga maipfi • U vhumba mafhungo • U ṅwala pharagirafu • Zwiga zwa u vhala na mupeleṭo <p>Tshivhumbeo na mbonalo zwa tshibveledzwa tsho nangiwaho</p> <p>Tshifhinga: awara 4</p>
7 na 8	<p>Tshipitshi tsho lugiselwaho/tshiso ngo lugiselwaho:</p> <p>Thekiniki ya u amba na vhathu, tshivhumbeo na maitele a ndugiselo</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Mbonalo na milayo zwa tshibveledzwa • U pulana, u ṭoḡisisa, u vhekanya u ita ṅdowendowe na u ṅekedza <p>Tshifhinga: awara 1</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • U ṭalutshedzela tshibveledzwa tsha u vhona. <p>Tsumbo: khungudzelo, khathuni, zwifanyiso</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Ngudo ya ḡithertsha <p>Tshifhinga: awara 4</p>	<p>Tshibveledzwa tsha vhudavhidzani: Tshipitshi/mufhindulano/inthaviyu</p> <p>Livhanya kha:</p> <p>Maitele a u ṅwala U pulana, u ita mvetomveto, u dovholola, u dzudzanya, u vhalulula u itela u khakhulula na u ṅekedza</p> <p>Zwivhumbeo na milayo ya kushumisele kwa luambo</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Ridzhisiṭara, tshitaila na ipfi • U nanga maipfi • U vhumba mafhungo • U ṅwala pharagirafu • Zwiga zwa u vhala na mupeleṭo <p>Tshivhumbeo na mbonalo zwa tshibveledzwa tsho nangiwaho.</p> <p>Tshifhinga: awara 4</p>

GIREDI YA 11 THEMO YA 1			
Vhege	U thetshelesa na u amba	U vhala na u ḡalela	U ḡwala na u ḡekedza
9 na 10	<p>Tshipitshi tsho lugiselwaho/tshi so ngo lugiselwaho</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Mbonalo na milayo zwa tshibveledzwa • U pulana, u ḡoḡisisa, u vhekanya, u ita ḡoḡowḡowe na u ḡekedza <p>Tshifhinga: awara 1</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • U ḡwala manweledzo • Ngudo ya ḡitheretsha <p>Tshifhinga: awara 4</p>	<p>Tshibveledzwa tsha vhudavhidzani: Tshipitshi/mufhindulano/inthaviyu</p> <p>Livhanya kha:</p> <p>Maitela a u ḡwala U pulana, u ita mvetomveto, u dovholola, u dzudzanya, u vhalulula u itela u khakhulula na u ḡekedza</p> <p>Zwivhumbeo na milayo ya kushumisele kwa luambo</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Ridzhisiḡara, tshitaila na ipfi • U nanga maipfi • U vhumba mafhungo • U ḡwala pharagirafu • Zwiga zwa u vhala na mupeleḡo <p>Tshivhumbeo na mbonalo dza tshibveledzwa tsho nangiwaho</p> <p>Tshifhinga: awara 4</p>

Mishumo ya u linga ya fomaḡa			
Mushumo wa 1	Mushumo wa 2	Mushumo wa 3	Mushumo wa 4
<p>Oraja:</p> <p>U thetshelesa u itela u pfesesa</p>	<p>*U ḡwala:</p> <p>Maanea a u vhuisa muhumbulo/a mbuletshedzo/ a u ḡaḡa</p>	<p>*U ḡwala:</p> <p>Tshibveledzwa tsha vhudavhidzani</p>	<p>Thesite 1:</p> <p>Kushumisele kwa luambo kha nyimele :</p> <p>Tholokanyoḡdivho</p> <p>Manweledzo</p> <p>Zwivhumbeo na milayo zwa luambo</p>

***U ḡwala:** U nanga ḡohoh nithi ya maanea, na tshibveledzwa tshithi tsha vhudavhidzani u itela u linga ha fomaḡa mafheloni a themo.

GIREIDI YA 11 THEMO YA 2			
Vhege	U thetshelesa na u amba	U vhala na u țalela	U řwala na u řekedza
11 na 12	<p>Mufhindulano/inthaviyu nymbedzano/u haseledza:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Mbonalo na milayo zwa tshibveledzwa • U pulana, u țođisisa, u dzudzanya, u ita ndowendowe na u řekedza <p>Tshifhinga: awara 1</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • U vhala u itela u pfesesa: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> o Mveledziso ya đivhaipfi na kushumisele kwa luambo o Tshivhumbeo tsha fhungo • Ngudo ya řitheretsha <p>Tshifhinga: awara 4</p>	<p>Tshibveledzwa tsha vhudavhidzani:</p> <p>Tshipitshi/mufhindulano/inthaviyu</p> <p>Livhanya kha:</p> <p>Maitele a u řwala U pulana, u ita mvetomveto, u dovhoolola, u dzudzanya, u vhalulula u itela u khakhulula na u řekedza</p> <p>Zwivhumbeo na milayo ya kushumisele kwa luambo</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Ridzhisiřara, tshitaila na ipfi • U nanga maipfi • U vhumba mafhungo • U řwala pharagirafu • Zwiga zwa u vhala na mupeleřo <p>Tshivhumbeo na mbonalo zwa tshibveledzwa tsho nangiwaho</p> <p>Tshifhinga: awara 4</p>
13 na 14	<p>Tshipitshi tsho lugiselwaho/tshiso ngo lugiselwaho:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Mbonalo na milayo zwa tshibveledzwa • U pulana, u țođisisa, u vhekanya na u ita ndowendowe na u řekedza <p>Tshifhinga: awara 1</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • U řwala manweledzo • Ngudo ya řitheretsha <p>Tshifhinga: awara 4</p>	<p>1 x Maanea:</p> <p>U vhuisa muhumbulo /disikhesivi/ a u řařa</p> <p>Livhanya kha:</p> <p>Maitele a u řwala U pulana, u ita mvetomveto, u dovhoolola, u dzudzanya, u vhalulula u itela u khakhulula na u řekedza</p> <p>Zwivhumbeo na milayo ya kushumisele kwa luambo</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Ridzhisiřara, tshitaila na ipfi • U nanga maipfi • U vhumba mafhungo • U řwala pharagirafu • Zwiga zwa u vhala na mupeleřo <p>Tshivhumbeo na mbonalo zwa tshibveledzwa tsho nangiwaho</p> <p>Tshifhinga: awara 4</p>

GIREIDI YA 11 THEMO YA 2			
Vhege	U thetshesela na u amba	U vhala na u ṭalela	U ṅwala na u ṅekedza
15 na 16	<p>Nyambedzano ya phanele:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Mbonalo na milayo zwa tshibveledzwa U shumisa milayo <p>Tshifhinga: awara 1</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> U ṭalusedzela zwibveledzwa zwa u vhona sa, khungedzelo, khathuni, zwifanyiso Ngudo ya ḽitheretsha <p>Tshifhinga: awara 4</p>	<p>Tshibveledzwa tsha vhudavhidzani: Muvhigo/u sedzulusa/athikhili ya gurandḁa/athikhili ya magazini</p> <p>Livhanya kha:</p> <p>Maitele a u ṅwala U pulana, u ita mvetomveto, u dovholola, u dzudzanya, u vhalulula u itela u khakhulula na u ṅekedza</p> <p>Zwivhumbeo na milayo ya kushumisele kwa luambo</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Ridzhisiṭara, tshitaila na ipfi U nanga maipfi U vhumba mafhungo U ṅwala pharagirafu Zwiga zwa u vhala na mupeleṭo <p>Tshivhumbeo na mbonalo zwa tshibveledzwa tsho nangiwaho</p> <p>Tshifhinga: awara dza 4</p>
17 na 18	<p>Nyambedzano i si ya fomaḽa/u haseledza:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Mbonalo na milayo zwa tshibveledzwa U shumisa milayo <p>Tshifhinga: awara 1</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> U vhala u itela u pfesesa: <p>Zwiṭirathedzhi hu tshi shumiswa tshibveledzwa tsha u ṅwala: Hu sedzwe kha Khethekanyo ya 3.2</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Ngudo ya ḽitheretsha <p>Tshifhinga: awara dza 4</p>	<p>Tshibveledzwa tsha vhudavhidzani: Tshipitshi/mufhindulano/inthaviyu</p> <p>Livhanya kha:</p> <p>Maitele a u ṅwala U pulana, u ita mvetomveto, u dovholola, u dzudzanya, u vhalulula u itela u khakhulula na u ṅekedza</p> <p>Zwivhumbeo na milayo ya kushumisele kwa luambo</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Ridzhisiṭara, tshitaila na ipfi U nanga maipfi U vhumba mafhungo U ṅwala pharagirafu Zwiga zwa u vhala na mupeleṭo <p>Tshivhumbeo na mbonalo zwa tshibveledzwa tsho nangiwaho</p> <p>Tshifhinga: awara 4</p>
19 na 20	Milingo ya vhukati ha ṅwaha		

Mishumo ya u linga ya fomaḽa		
Mushumo wa 5	Mushumo wa 6	Mushumo wa 7
<p>Orala:</p> <p>Tshipitshi tsho lugiselwaho/tshi so ngo lugiselwaho</p>	<p>ḽitheretsha:</p> <p>Mbudziso dza phindulo pfufhi</p> <p>Maanea a ḽitheretsha</p>	<p>Milingo ya vhukati ha ṅwaha</p> <p>Bambiri ḽa 1 – Kushumisele kwa luambo kha nyimele</p> <p>Bambiri ḽa u2 – ḽitheretsha</p> <p>Bambiri ḽa 3 – U ṅwala (-i nga ṅwalwa nga Lambamai/ Fulwi)</p>

GIREIDI YA 11 THEMO YA 3			
Vhege	U thetshelesa na u amba	U vhala na u ḑalela	U ḑwala na u ḑekedza
21 na 22	<p>Miḑangano na matshimbidzele a muḑangano:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Mbonalo na milayo zwa tshibveledzwa • U pulana u ita ḑhodiḑiso, u ita ḑdowendowe na u ḑekedza <p>Tshifhinga: awara 1</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • U vhala u itela u pfesesa: U ḑalutshedzela zwibveledzwa zwa u tou vhona • Ngudo ya ḑitheretsha Tshifhinga: awara 4 	<p>Tshibveledzwa tsha vhudavhidzani:</p> <p>Marifhi a vhuḑonani/ fomaḑa (/ khumbelo/mbilahelo/ u apuḑaya/ mabindu)/ marifhi a fomaḑa na a si a fomaḑa a yaho kha gurannḑa/ ḑiḑwalo ḑa vhuḑe na vhurifhi ha u fhelekedza/ nganeavhutshilo/ adzhenda na maambiwa a muḑangano</p> <p>Livhanya kha:</p> <p>Maitele a u ḑwala U pulana, u ita mvetomveto, u dovholola, u dzudzanya, u vhalulula u itela u khakhulula na u ḑekedza</p> <p>Zwivhumbeo na milayo ya kushumisele kwa luambo</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Ridzhisiḑara, tshitaila na ipfi • U nanga maipfi • U vhumba mafhungo • U ḑwala pharagirafu • Zwiga zwa u vhala na mupeleḑo <p>Tshivhumbeo na mbonalo zwa tshibveledzwa tsho nangiawaho</p> <p>Tshifhinga: awara 4</p>
23 na 24	<p>U anetshela tshḑori na/kana zwikhodo :</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Mbonalo na milayo zwa tshibveledzwa • dzudzanya na u ita ḑdowendowe na u ḑekedza <p>Tshifhinga: awara 1</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • U vhala u itela u pfesesa: U shumisa tshibveledzwa tsha u ḑwala. Hu sedzwe Khethekanyo ya 3.2 • Ngudo ya ḑitheretsha Tshifhinga: awara 4 	<p>1 x Maanea:</p> <p>Maanea a u vhuḑa muhumbulo// a diḑikhesivi/ a u ḑaḑa</p> <p>Livhanya kha:</p> <p>Maitele a u ḑwala U pulana, u ita mvetomveto, u dovholola, u dzudzanya, u vhalulula u itela u khakhulula na u ḑekedza</p> <p>Zwivhumbeo na milayo ya kushumisele kwa luambo</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Ridzhisiḑara, tshitaila na ipfi • U nanga maipfi • U vhumba mafhungo • U ḑwala pharagirafu • Zwiga zwa u vhala na mupeleḑo <p>Tshivhumbeo na mbonalo zwa tshibveledzwa tsho nangiawaho</p> <p>Tshifhinga: awara 4</p>

GIREIDI YA 11 THEMO YA 3			
Vhege	U thetshesela na u amba	U vhala na u ṭalela	U ṅwala na u ṅekedza
25 na 26	<p>Tshipitshi tsho lugiselwaho/tshi so ngo lugiselwaho:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Mbonalo na milayo zwa tshibveledzwa • U pulana, u ṭoḍisisa, u dzudzanya, u ita ṅdowendowe na u ṅekedza <p>Tshifhinga: awara 1</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • U vhala u itela u pfelesa: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> o Mveledziso ya ḍivhaipfi na kushumisele kwa luambo o Tshivhumbeo tsha fhungo • Ngudo ya ḷitheretsha <p>Tshifhinga: awara dza 4</p>	<p>Ṭshibveledzwa tsha vhudavhidzani :</p> <p>Tshipitshi/mufhindulano/inthaviyu</p> <p>Livhanya kha:</p> <p>Maitele a u ṅwala U pulana, u ita mvetomveto, u dovhola, u dzudzanya, u vhalulula u itela u khakhulula na u ṅekedza</p> <p>Zwivhumbeo na milayo ya kushumisele kwa luambo</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Ridzhisiṭara, tshitaila na ipfi • U nanga maipfi • U vhumba mafhungo • U ṅwala pharagirafu • Zwiga zwa u vhala na mupeleṭo <p>Tshivhumbeo na mbonalo zwa tshibveledzwa tsho nangiwo</p> <p>Tshifhinga: awara 4</p>
27 na 28	<p>Tshipitshi tsho lugiselwaho/tshi so ngo lugiselwaho:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Mbonalo na milayo zwa tshibveledzwa • U pulana, u ṭoḍisisa, u dzudzanya u ita ṅdowendowe na u ṅekedza <p>Tshifhinga: awara 1</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • U ṅwala manweledzo • Ngudo ya ḷitheretsha <p>Tshifhinga: awara 4</p>	<p>Tshibveledzwa tsha vhudavhidzani: Tshipitshi/mufhindulano/ inthaviyu</p> <p>Livhanya kha:</p> <p>Maitele a u ṅwala U pulana, u ita mvetomveto, u dovhola, u dzudzanya, u vhalulula u itela u khakhulula na u ṅekedza</p> <p>Zwivhumbeo na milayo ya kushumisele kwa luambo</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Ridzhisiṭara, tshitaila na ipfi • U nanga maipfi • U vhumba mafhungo • U ṅwala pharagirafu • Zwiga zwa u vhala na mupeleṭo <p>Tshivhumbeo na mbonalo zwa tshibveledzwa tsho nangiwo</p> <p>Tshifhinga: awara 4</p>

GIREIDI YA 11 THEMO YA 3			
Vhege	U thetshelesa na u amba	U vhala na u ṭalela	U ṅwala na u ṅekedza
29 na 30	<p>U thetshelesa u itela u pfesesa:</p> <p>U thetshelesa u itela u wana mafhungo, u sengulusa, u khodzedzela na u davhidzana)</p> <p>Tshifhinga: awara 1</p>	<p>U vhala u itela u pfesesa:</p> <p>Zwiṭirathedzhi hu tshi khou shumiswa zwibveledzwa zwa u vhona</p> <p>Hu sedzwe Khethekanyo ya 3.2</p> <p>Ngudo ya ḽitheretsha</p> <p>Tshifhinga: awara 4</p>	<p>1 x Maanea:</p> <p>U vhuisa muhumbulo/ disikhesivi/a u ṭata</p> <p>Livhanya kha:</p> <p>Maitele a u ṅwala U pulana, u ita mvetomveto, u dovholola, u dzudzanya, u vhalulula u itela u khakhulula na u ṅekedza</p> <p>Zwivhumbeo na milayo ya kushumisele kwa luambo</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Ridzhisiṭara, tshitaila na ipfi • U nanga maipfi • U vhumba mafhungo • U ṅwala pharagirafu • Zwiga zwa u vhala na mupeleṭo <p>Tshivhumbeo na mbonalo zwa tshibveledzwa tsho nangiwaho</p> <p>Tshifhinga: awara 4</p>
Mishumo ya u linga ya fomaḽa			
Mushumo wa 8		Mushumo wa 9	
<p>Orala:</p> <p>Tshipitshi tsho lugiselwaho/tshi so ngo lugiselwaho</p>		<p>Thesite ya 2:</p> <p>ḽitheretsha: Mbudziso dzi ṭoḽaho phindulo pfufhi na maanea a ḽitheretsha</p>	

GIREIDI YA 11 THEMO YA 4			
Vhege	U thetshesela na u amba	U vhala na u ṭalela	U ṅwala na u ṅekedza
31 na 32	<p>U ḍivhadza muambi/ndivhuho:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Mbonalo na milayo zwa tshibveledzwa • U pulana, u ṭoḍisisa, u dzudzanya u ita ṅḍowenḍowe na u ṅekedza <p>Tshifhinga: awara 1</p>	<p>• U vhala u itela u pfesesa:</p> <p>U shumisa zwiṭirathedzhi zwa zwibveledzwa zwa u tou vhona</p> <p>Hu sedzwe kha Khethekanyo ya 3.2</p> <p>• Ngudo ya ḷitheretsha</p> <p>Tshifhinga: awara 4</p>	<p>Maanea:</p> <p>U vhuisa muhumbulo/ disikhesivi/ a u ṭaṭa</p> <p>Livhanya kha:</p> <p>Maitele a u ṅwala U pulana, u ita mvetomveto, u dovholola, u dzudzanya, u vhalulula u itela u khakhulula na u ṅekedza</p> <p>Zwivhumbeo na milayo ya kushumisele kwa luambo</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Ridzhisiṭara, tshitaila na ipfi • U nanga maipfi • U vhumba mafhungo • U ṅwala pharagirafu • Zwiga zwa u vhala na mupeleṭo <p>Tshivhumbeo na mbonalo zwa tshibveledzwa tsho nangiwaho</p> <p>Tshifhinga: awara 4</p>
33 na 34	<p>Nyambedzano i si ya fomaḷa/u haseledza:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Mbonalo na milayo zwa tshibveledzwa • U shumisa milayo <p>Tshifhinga: awara 1</p>	<p>U vhala u itela u pfesesa:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Mveledziso ya ḍivhaipfi na kushumisele kwa luambo • Tshivhumbeo tsha fhungo <p>Ngudo ya ḷitheretsha</p> <p>Tshifhinga: awara 4</p>	<p>Tshibveledzwa tsha vhudavhidzani:</p> <p>Marifhi a vhuikonani/ fomaḷa / khumbelo/mbilahelo/ u apuḷaya/ maabindu)/ marifhi a fomaḷa na asi a fomala a yahoo kha gurannḍa/ ḷiṅwalo ḷa vhuṅe na vhurifhi ha u fhelekedza/ nganeavhutshilo/ adzhenda na maambiwa a muṭangano</p> <p>Livhanya kha:</p> <p>Maitele a u ṅwala U pulana, u ita mvetomveto, u dovholola, u dzudzanya, u vhalulula u itela u khakhulula na u ṅekedza</p> <p>Zwivhumbeo na milayo ya kushumisele kwa luambo</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Ridzhisiṭara, tshitaila na ipfi • U nanga maipfi • U vhumba mafhungo • U ṅwala pharagirafu • Zwiga zwa u vhala na mupeleṭo <p>Tshivhumbeo na mbonalo zwa tshibveledzwa tsho nangiwaho</p> <p>Tshifhinga awara 4</p>

GIREDI YA 11 THEMO YA 4			
Vhege	U thetshelesa na u amba	U vhala na u țalela	U űwala na u űekedza
35 na 36	<p>Dibeithi/Nyambedzano ya phanele:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Mbonalo na milayo zwa tshibveledzwa U pulana, u țodisisa, u dzudzanya, u ita űdowendowe na u űekedza <p>Tshifhinga: awara 1</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> U űwala manweledzo Ngudo ya litheretsha <p>Tshifhinga: awara 4</p>	<p>Zwibveledzwa zwa vhudavhidzani: Muvhigo/ tzedzuluso/athikhili ya gurannđa/ athikhili ya magazini</p> <p>Livhanya kha:</p> <p>Maitela a u űwala U pulana, u ita mvetomveto, u dovholola, u dzudzanya, u vhalulula u itela u khakhulula na u űekedza</p> <p>Zwivhumbeo na milayo ya kushumisele kwa luambo</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Ridzhisițara, tshitaila na ipfi U nanga maipfi U vhumba mafhungo U űwala pharagirafu Zwiga zwa u vhala na mupelețo <p>Tshivhumbeo na mbonalo zwa tshibveledzwa tsho nangiwo</p> <p>Tshifhinga: awara 4</p>
37 na 38	<p>Muvhigo/u sedzulusa:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Mbonalo na milayo zwa tshibveledzwa U pulana, u țodisisa, u dzudzanya, u ita űdowendowe na u űekedza <p>Tshifhinga: awara 1</p>	<p>U lugisela mulingo:</p> <p>Kushumisele kwa luambo kha nyimele:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Tholokanyonđivho Manweledzo Zwivhumbeo na milayo zwa luambo <p>Litheretsha:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Nganea/folokujoo Đirama Vhurendi <p>Tshifhinga: awara 4</p>	<p>U lugisela mulingo</p> <p>U űwala na u űekedza:</p> <p>Maanea</p> <p>Zwibveledzwa zwa vhudavhidzani</p> <p>Livhanya kha:</p> <p>Maitela a u űwala U pulana, u ita mvetomveto, u dovholola, u dzudzanya, u vhalulula u itela u khakhulula na u űekedza</p> <p>Zwivhumbeo na milayo ya kushumisele kwa luambo</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Ridzhisițara, tshitaila na ipfi U nanga maipfi U vhumba mafhungo U űwala pharagirafu Zwiga zwa u vhala na mupelețo <p>Tshivhumbeo na mbonalo zwa tshibveledzwa tsho nangiwo</p> <p>Tshifhinga: awara 4</p>
39 na 40	Milingo ya mafheloni a űwaha		

Mishumo ya u linga ya foma	
Mushumo wa 10	Mushumo wa 11
Ora: Tshipitshi tsho lugiselwaho - Muvhigo/u sedzulusa	Milingo ya mafheloni a nwa: Bammbiri 1 – Kushumisele kwa leambo kha nyimele Bammbiri 2 – Litheretsha Bammbiri 3 – U nwa Bammbiri 4 – Ora

3.5.3 PULANE YA U FUNZA YA GIREIDI YA 12

GIREIDI YA 12 THEMO YA 1			
Vhege	U thetshelesa na u amba	U vhala na u țalela	U řwala na u řekedza
1 na 2	<p>U thetshelesa u itela u pfesesa: (U thetshelesa u itela u wana mafhungo, u sengulusa, u khoředzela na u davhidzana) Tshifhinga: awara 1</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Mbonalo dza ndeme dza zwibveledzwa na zwipiřa zwa bugu, hu tshi katelwa na tshaka dza řitheretsha • Ngudo ya řitheretsha <p>Tshifhinga: awara 4</p>	<p>Tshibveledzwa tsha vhudavhidzani: Marifhi a vhuƙonani/ fomařa(/ khumbelo/mbilahelo/ u apuřaya/ mabindu)/ marifhi a fomařa na asi a fomařa a yaho kha gurannřa/ řinwalo řa vhuņe na vhurifhi ha u fhelekedza/ nganeavhutshilo/ adzhenda na maambiwa a muřangano</p> <p>Livhanya kha: Maitela a u řwala U pulana, u ita mvetomveto, u dovhoolola, u dzudzanya, u vhalulula u itela u khakhulula na u řekedza</p> <p>Zwivhumbeo na milayo ya kushumisele kwa luambo</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Ridzhisiřara, tshitaila na ipfi • U nanga maipfi • U vhumba mafhungo • U řwala pharagirafu • Zwięa zwa u vhala na mupeleřo <p>Tshivhumbeo na mbonalo zwa tshibveledzwa tsho nangiwařo Tshifhinga: awara dza 4</p>
3 na 4	<p>Nyambedzano/u haseledza/ muvhigo/u sedzulusa:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Mbonalo na milayo zwa tshibveledzwa • U pulana, u řořisisa, u dzudzanya, u ita nřowenřowe na u řekedza <p>Tshifhinga: awara 1</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • U vhala u itela u pfesesa: Zwiřirathedzhi hu tshi khou shumiswa zwibveledzwa zwa u řwala: Hu sedzwa kha Khethekanyo ya 3.2 • Ngudo ya řitheretsha <p>Tshifhinga: awara 4</p>	<p>Maanea: 1 x U vhuisa muhumbulo/ nganetshelo/a u řařa/disikhesivi/ mbuletshedzo</p> <p>Livhanya kha: Maitela a u řwala U pulana, u ita mvetomveto, u dovhoolola, u dzudzanya, u vhalulula u itela u khakhulula na u řekedza</p> <p>Zwivhumbeo na milayo ya kushumisele kwa luambo</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Ridzhisiřara, tshitaila na ipfi • U nanga maipfi • U vhumba mafhungo • U řwala pharagirafu • Zwięa zwa u vhala na mupeleřo <p>Tshivhumbeo na mbonalo zwa tshibveledzwa tsho nangiwařo Tshifhinga: awara 4</p>

GIREIDI YA 12 THEMO YA 1			
Vhege	U thetshelesa na u amba	U vhala na u ṭalela	U ṅwala na u ṅekedza
5 na 6	<p>U thetshelesa u itela u pfesesa:</p> <p>U thetshelesa u itela u wana mafhungo, u sengulusa, u khoḑedzela na u davhidzana)</p> <p>Tshifhinga: awara 1</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • U vhala u itela u pfesesa: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> o U bveledza ḑivhamaipfi na kushumisele kwa luambo o Tshivhumbeo tsha fhungo • Ngudo ya ḷitheretsha <p>Tshifhinga: awara 4</p>	<p>Tshibveledzwa tsha vhudavhidzani: Muvhigo/u sedzulusa/athikhili ya gurannḑa/athikhili ya magazini</p> <p>Livhanya kha:</p> <p>Maitele a u ṅwala U pulana, u ita mvetomveto, u dovhoolola, u dzudzanya, u vhalulula u itela u khakhulula na u ṅekedza</p> <p>Zwivhumbeo na milayo ya kushumisele kwa luambo</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Ridzhisiṭara, tshitaila na ipfi • U nanga maipfi • U vhumba mafhungo • U ṅwala pharagirafu • Zwiga zwa u vhala na mupeleṭo <p>Tshivhumbeo na mbonalo zwa tshibveledzwa tsho nangiawaho</p> <p>Tshifhinga: awara 4</p>
7 na 8	<p>Tshipitshi tsho lugiselwaho/tshi so ngo lugiselwaho:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Mbonalo na milayo (thekhiniki dza u amba fhethu ha nnyi na nnyi, tshivhumbeo na maitele a ndugiselo) • U pulana, u ṭoḑisisa, u vhekanya, u ita ṅḑowḑowe na u ṅekedza <p>Tshifhinga: awara 1</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • U ṭalutshedzela zwibveledzwa zwa u tou vhona: 	<p>Tshibveledzwa tsha vhudavhidzani:</p> <p>Marifhi a vhuḑonani/ fomaḷa(/ khumbelo/mbilahelo/ u apuḷaya/ mabindu)/ marifhi a fomaḷa na a si a fomaḷa a yaho kha gurannḑa/ ḷiṅwalo ḷa vhuṅe na vhurifhi ha u fhelekedza/ ṅganeavhutshilo/ adzhenda na maambiwa a muṭangano</p> <p>Livhanya kha:</p> <p>Maitele a u ṅwala U pulana, u ita mvetomveto, u dovhoolola, u dzudzanya, u vhalulula u itela u khakhulula na u ṅekedza</p> <p>Zwivhumbeo na milayo ya kushumisele kwa luambo</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Ridzhisiṭara, tshitaila na ipfi • U nanga maipfi • U vhumba mafhungo • U ṅwala pharagirafu • Zwiga zwa u vhala na mupeleṭo <p>Tshivhumbeo na mbonalo zwa tshibveledzwa tsho nangiawaho</p> <p>Tshifhinga: awara 4</p>

GIREIDI YA 12 THEMO YA 1			
Vhege	U thetshelesa na u amba	U vhala na u ḑalela	U ḑwala na u ḑekedza
9 na 10	Tshipitshi tsho lugiselwaho/tshi so ngo lugiselwaho: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Mbonalo na milayo zwa tshibveledzwa U pulana, u ḑoḑisisa, u vhekanya, u ita ḑowendḑowe na u ḑekedza Tshifhinga: awara 1	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> U ḑwala manweledzo Ngudo ya litheretsha Tshifhinga: awara 4	Tsumbo: khungedzelo, khathuni, zwifanyiso

Mishumo ya u linga ya fomaḑa				
Mushumo wa 1	Mushumo wa 2	Mushumo wa 3	Mushumo wa 4	Mushumo wa 5
Orala: U thetshelesa u itela u pfesesa	*U ḑwala: Maanea	*U ḑwala: Tshibveledzwa tsha vhudavhidzani	Orala: Tshipitshi tsho lugiselwaho/tshipitshi tshi so ngo lugiselwaho	Kushumisele kwa luambo kha nyimele: Thesite ya 1: Tholokanyoḑivho, Manweledzo, Zwivhumbeo na milayo zwa luambo

GIREIDI YA 12 THEMO YA 2			
Vhege	U thetshelesa na u amba	U vhala na u ṭalela	U ṅwala na u ṅekedza
11 na 12	<p>Mufhindulano/inthaviyu</p> <p>Tshivhumbeo /mbonalo :</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Mbonalo na milayo zwa tshibveledzwa U pulana, u ṭoḍisisa, u vhekanya, u ita ṅdowenḍowe na u ṅekedza <p>Tshifhinga: awara 1</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> U vhala u itela u pfesesa: <p>Zwiṭirathedzhi hu tshi shumiswa zwibveledzwa zwo ṅwaliwaho:</p> <p>Hu sedzwe Khethekanyo ya 3.2</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Ngudo ya ṭitheretsha <p>Tshifhinga: awara 4</p>	<p>Tshibveledzwa tsha vhudavhidzani: Tshipitshi/mufhindulano/inthaviyu</p> <p>Livhanya kha:</p> <p>Maitele a u ṅwala U pulana, u ita mvetomveto, u dovholola, u dzudzanya, u vhalulula u itela u khakhulula na u ṅekedza</p> <p>Zwivhumbeo na milayo ya kushumisele kwa luambo</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Ridzhisiṭara, tshitaila na ipfi U nanga maipfi U vhumba mafhungo U ṅwala pharagirafu Zwiga zwa u vhala na mupeleṭo <p>Tshivhumbeo na mbonalo zwa tshibveledzwa tsho nangiwaho</p> <p>Tshifhinga: awara 4</p>
13 na 14	<p>Dibeithi/foramu/nyambedzano ya tshigwada/nyambedzano ya phanele:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Mbonalo na milayo zwa tshibveledzwa U pulana, u ṭoḍisisa, u vhekanya, u ita ṅdowenḍowe na u ṅekedza <p>Tshifhinga: awara 1</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> U ṅwala manweledzo Ngudo ya ṭitheretsha <p>Tshifhinga: awara 4</p>	<p>Maanea: 1 x U vhuisa muhumbulo/nganetshelo/ a u ṭaṭa/ disikhesivi/ mbuletshedzo</p> <p>Livhanya kha:</p> <p>Maitele a u ṅwala U pulana, u ita mvetomveto, u dovholola, u dzudzanya, u vhalulula u itela u khakhulula na u ṅekedza</p> <p>Zwivhumbeo na milayo ya kushumisele kwa luambo</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Ridzhisiṭara, tshitaila na ipfi U nanga maipfi U vhumba mafhungo U ṅwala pharagirafu Zwiga zwa u vhala na mupeleṭo <p>Tshivhumbeo na mbonalo zwa tshibveledzwa tsho nangiwaho</p> <p>Tshifhinga: awara 4</p>

GIREIDI YA 12 THEMO YA 2			
Vhege	U thetshelesa na u amba	U vhala na u țalela	U řwala na u řekedza
15 na 16	<p>Nyambedzano i si ya fomařa/u haseledza:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Mbonalo na milayo zwa tshibveledzwa • U shumisa milayo <p>Tshifhinga: awara 1</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • U țalutshedzela zwibveledzwa zwa u tou vhona: <p>Tsumbo: khungedzelo, khathuni, zwifanyiso</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Ngudo ya řitheretsha <p>Tshifhinga: awara 4</p>	<p>Tshibveledzwa tsha vhudavhidzani:</p> <p>Marifhi a vhukonani/ fomařa/ khumbelo/mbilahelo/ u apuřaya/ mabindu)/ marifhi a fomařa na a si a fomala a yaho kha gurannřa/ řinwalo řa vhuņe na vhurifhi ha u fhelekedza/ nganeavhutshilo/ adzhenda na maambiwa a muřangano</p> <p>Livhanya kha:</p> <p>Maitela a u řwala U pulana, u ita mvetomveto, u dovholola, u dzudzanya, u vhalulula u itela u khakhulula na u řekedza</p> <p>Zwivhumbeo na milayo ya kushumisele kwa luambo</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Ridzhisiřara, tshitaila na ipfi • U nanga maipfi • U vhumba mafhungo • U řwala pharagirafu • Zwiga zwa u vhala na mupeleřo <p>Tshivhumbeo na mbonalo zwa tshibveledzwa tsho nangiwaho</p> <p>Tshifhinga: awara 4</p>
17 na 18	<p>Tshipitshi tsho lugiselwaho/tshiso ngo lugiselwaho:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Mbonalo na milayo zwa tshibveledzwa • U pulana, u řořisisa, u vhekanya, u ita nřowenřowe na u řekedza <p>Tshifhinga: awara 1</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • U vhala u itela u pfesesa: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> o Mveledziso ya řivhaipfi na kushumisele kwa luambo o Tshivhumbeo tsha fhungo • Ngudo ya řitheretsha <p>Tshifhinga: awara dza 4</p>	<p>Tshibveledzwa tsha vhudavhidzani: Tshipitshi/ mufhindulano/inthaviyu</p> <p>Livhanya kha:</p> <p>Maitela a u řwala U pulana, u ita mvetomveto, u dovholola, u dzudzanya, u vhalulula u itela u khakhulula na u řekedza</p> <p>Zwivhumbeo na milayo ya kushumisele kwa luambo</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Ridzhisiřara, tshitaila na ipfi • U nanga maipfi • U vhumba mafhungo • U řwala pharagirafu • Zwiga zwa u vhala na mupeleřo <p>Tshivhumbeo na mbonalo zwa tshibveledzwa tsho nangiwaho</p> <p>Tshifhinga: awara 4</p>
19 na 20	Milingo ya vhukati ha řwaha		

Mishumo ya u linga ya fomaḓa		
Mushumo wa 6	Mushumo 7	Mushumo wa 8
<p>Ḓitheretsha: Mbuziso dza phindulo pfufhi na maanea a Ḓitheretsha</p> <p>*</p>	<p>Oraḓa: Tshipitsho tsho lugiselwaho / tshi so ngo lugiselwaho</p>	<p>Milingo ya vhukati ha ḓwaha: Bambiri ḓa 1 – Kushumisele kwa leambo kha nyimele Bambiri ḓa 2 – Ḓitheretsha Bambiri ḓa 3 – U ḓwala (i nga ḓwaliwa nga Lambamai/Fulwi) thesite ya u ḓwala</p>

***Milingo ya vhukati ha ḓwaha:** Kha Gireidi ya 12 muḓwe wa mishumo ya Themo ya 2 na/ kana Themo ya 3 u fanela u vha mulingo wa nga ngomu. Kha nyimele ine kha Gireidi ya 12 ha vha ho tou ḓwaliwa mulingo muthihi fhedzi wa nga ngomu, uyo muḓwe wa milingo u fanela u imelwa nga thesite mafheloni a themo (Mushumo wa 8 na 10).

GIREIDI YA12 THEMO YA 3			
Vhege	U thetshelesa na u amba	U vhala na u talela	U nwala na u nekedza
21 na 22	<p>Nyambedzano i si ya foma/a/u haseledza:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Mbonalo na milayo zwa tshibveledzwa • U shumisa milayo <p>Tshifhinga: awara 1</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • U vhala u itela u pfesesa: Zwiṭirathedzhi hu tshi shumiswa zwibveledzwa zwa u nwala: Hu sedzwe kha Khethekanyo ya 3.2 • Ngudo ya litheretsha Tshifhinga: awara dza 4 	<p>Tshibveledzwa tsha vhudavhidzani:</p> <p>Muvhigo/u sedzulusa/athikhili ya gurandḁa/athikhili ya magazini</p> <p>Livhanya kha:</p> <p>Maitela a u nwala U pulana, u ita mvetomveto, u dovholola, u dzudzanya, u vhalulula u itela u khakhulula na u nekedza</p> <p>Zwivhumbeo na milayo ya kushumisele kwa luambo</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Ridzhisiṭara, tshitaila na ipfi • U nanga maipfi • U vhumba mafhungo • U nwala pharagirafu • Zwiga zwa u vhala na mupeleṭo <p>Tshivhumbeo na mbonalo zwa tshibveledzwa tsho nangiwo</p> <p>Tshifhinga: awara 4</p>
23 na 24	<p>U ḁivhadza muambi/ndivhuho:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Mbonalo na milayo zwa tshibveledzwa • U shumisa milayo <p>Tshifhinga: awara 1</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • U vhala u itela u pfesesa: U ṭalutshedzela zwibveledzwa zwa u tou vhona • Ngudo ya litheretsha Tshifhinga: awara 4 	<p>Tshibveledzwa tsha vhudavhidzani: Tshipitshi/mufhindulano/inthaviyu</p> <p>Livhanya kha:</p> <p>Maitela a u nwala U pulana, u ita mvetomveto, u dovholola, u dzudzanya, u vhalulula u itela u khakhulula na u nekedza</p> <p>Zwivhumbeo na milayo ya kushumisele kwa luambo</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Ridzhisiṭara, tshitaila na ipfi • U nanga maipfi • U vhumba mafhungo • U nwala pharagirafu • Zwiga zwa u vhala na mupeleṭo <p>Tshivhumbeo na mbonalo dza tshibveledzwa tsho nangiwo</p> <p>Tshifhinga: awara 4</p>

GIREDI YA12 THEMO YA 3			
Vhege	U thetshesela na u amba	U vhala na u ṭalela	U ṅwala na u ṅekedza
25 na 26	<p>U modareitha oraḷa: Tshifhinga: awara 1</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • U ṅwala manweledzo • Ngudo ya ḷitheretsha <p>Tshifhinga: awara 4</p>	<p>Tshibveledzwa tsha vhudavhidzani:</p> <p>Marifhi a vhukonani/fomaḷa (khumbelo/mbilahelo /u apuḷaya/ mabindu)/ vhurifhi ha fomaḷa na vhu si ha fomaḷa vhu yaho kha gurannḍa/ḷiṅwalo ḷa vhuṅe na ḷiṅwalo ḷa u fhelekedza/ adzhenda na minetse dza muṭangano</p> <p>Livhanya kha:</p> <p>Maitele a u ṅwala U pulana, u ita mvetomveto, u dovholola, u dzudzanya, u vhalulula u itela u khakhulula na u ṅekedza</p> <p>Zwivhumbeo na milayo ya kushumisele kwa luambo</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Ridzhisiṭara, tshitaila na ipfi • U nanga maipfi • U vhumba mafhungo • U ṅwala pharagirafu • Zwiga zwa u vhala na mupeleṭo <p>Tshivhumbeo na mbonalo zwa tshibveledzwa tsho nangiwa</p> <p>Tshifhinga: awara 4</p>
27 na 28	<p>U modareitha oraḷa: Tshifhinga: awara 1</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • U vhala u itela u pfesesa: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> o Mveledziso ya ḍivhaipfi na kushumisele kwa luambo o Tshivhumbeo tsha fhungo • Ngudo ya ḷitheretsha <p>Tshifhinga: awara 4</p>	<p>Tshibveledzwa tsha vhudavhidzani:</p> <p>Muvhigo/ riviya/athikili ya gurannḍa/ athikili ya magazini</p> <p>Livhanya kha:</p> <p>Maitele a u ṅwala U pulana, u ita mvetomveto, u dovholola, u dzudzanya, u vhalulula u itela u khakhulula na u ṅekedza</p> <p>Zwivhumbeo na milayo ya kushumisele kwa luambo</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Ridzhisiṭara, tshitaila na ipfi • U nanga maipfi • U vhumba mafhungo • U ṅwala pharagirafu • Zwiga zwa u vhala na mupeleṭo <p>Tshivhumbeo na mbonalo zwa tshibveledzwa tsho nangiwa</p> <p>Tshifhinga: awara dza 4</p>
29 na 30	Mulingothangeli/ Ṭhirayaḷa		

Mishumo ya u linga ya foma	
Mushumo wa 9	Mushumo wa 10
<p>Ora:</p> <p>U amba ho lugiselwaho:</p> <p>U divhadza muambi/ u nea maipfi a ndivhuwo</p>	<p>*Thiraya/Mulingothangeli</p> <p>Bambiri 1 – Kushumisele kwa luambo kha nyimele</p> <p>Bambiri 2 – itheretsha</p> <p>Bambiri 3 – U nwala (i nga nwalwa nga Thangule/ Khubvumedzi)</p> <p>KANA</p> <p>Thesite yo nwaliwaho</p>

***Milingothangeli/Thiraya:** Kha Gireidi ya 12 muthihi wa mishumo kha Themo ya vhu 2 na/kana kha Themo ya vhu 3 u tea u vha mulingo wa nga ngomu. Arali zwa nga itea uri hu tou nwalwa fhedzi muthihi kha iyo milingo mivhili ya nga ngomu, uyo munwe mulingo u tea u thivhiwa nga thesite mafheloni a nwaha (Mushumo wa 8 na wa 10).

GIREDI YA 12 THEMO YA 4			
Vhege	U thetshelesa na u amba	U vhala na u ṭalela	U ṅwala na u ṅekedza
31 na 32	<p>U modareitha oraḷa: Tshifhinga: awara 1</p>	<p>U lugisela mulingo nga u shumisa mabammbiri a milingo yo fhiraho:</p> <p>Kushumisele kwa luambo kha nyimele:</p> <p>Tholokanyonḑivho Manweledzo Zwivhumbeo na milayo zwa luambo</p> <p>Ḳitheretsha:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Nganea/ Folokuḷoo • Ḍirama • Vhurendi <p>Tshifhinga: awara 4</p>	<p>U lugisela mulingo nga u shumisa mabammbiri a milingo yo fhiraho kha:</p> <p>U ṅwala</p> <p>Maanea Zwibveledzwa zwa vhudavhidzani</p> <p>Livhanya kha:</p> <p>Maitele a u ṅwala U pulana, u ita mvetomveto, u dovholola, u dzudzanya, u vhalulula u itela u khakhulula na u ṅekedza</p> <p>Zwivhumbeo na milayo ya kushumisele kwa luambo</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Ridzhisiṭara, tshitaila na ipfi • U nanga maipfi • U vhumba mafhungo • U ṅwala pharagirafu • Zwiga zwa u vhala na mupeleṭo <p>Tshivhumbeo na mbonalo zwa tshibveledzwa tsho nangiwaho</p> <p>Tshifhinga: awara dza 4</p>
33 na 34	<p>U modereitha oraḷa: Tshifhinga: awara 1</p>	<p>U lugisela mulingo nga u shumisa mabammbiri a milingo yo fhiraho zwi tshi yelana na:</p> <p>Kushumisele kwa luambo kha nyimele:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Tholokanyonḑivho • Manweledzo <p>Zwivhumbeo na milayo luambo</p> <p>Ḳitheretsha:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Nganea/ Folokuḷoo • Ḍirama • Zwirendo <p>Tshifhinga : awara 4</p>	<p>U lugisela mulingo nga u shumisa mabammbiri a milingo yo fhiraho kha:</p> <p>U ṅwala</p> <p>Maanea Zwibveledzwa zwa vhudavhidzani</p> <p>Livhanya kha:</p> <p>Maitele a u ṅwala pulana, u ita mvetomveto, u dovholola, u dzudzanya, u vhalulula u itela u khakhulula na u ṅekedza</p> <p>Zwivhumbeo na milayo ya kushumisele kwa luambo</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Ridzhisiṭara, tshitaila na ipfi • U nanga maipfi • U vhumba mafhungo • U ṅwala pharagirafu • Zwiga zwa u vhala na mupeleṭo <p>Tshivhumbeo na mbonalo zwa tshibveledzwa tsho nangiwaho</p>
35 na 36	Milingo i no u bva nḑa		
37 na 38	Milingo i no bva nḑa		

GIREDI YA 12 THEMO YA 4			
Vhege	U thetshelesa na u amba	U vhala na u ḑalela	U ḥwala na u ḥekedza
39 na 40	Milingo i no bva nḑa		
	Bammbiri ḑa 1 – Kushumisele kwa Kushumisele kwa leambo kha nyimele Bammbiri ḑa 2 – Ḓitheretsha Bammbiri ḑa 3 – U ḥwala Bammbiri ḑa 4 – Oraḑa		

KHETHAKANYO YA 4: U LINGA KHA LUAMBO LWA HAYANI

4.1 Marangaphanda

U linga ndi maitete o pulaniwaho ane a do dzula a tshi khou itea hu tshi topolwa, u kuvhanganya na u talusa mafhungo nga ha kushumele kwa vhagudi, hu tshi khou shumiswa zwivhumbeo zwo fhambanaho zwa u linga. Zwi dzhia maga maṅa: u bveledza na u kuvhanganya vhuṅanzi ha tswikelelo; u talusa vhuṅanzi; u rekhoda mawanwa na u shumisa mafhungo aya u pfesesa na u do thusa kha mveledziso ya mugudi u itela u khwinisa maitete a u guda na u funza.

U linga hu tea u katela maitete othe mavhili ane a si vhe fomaḷa (U linga ha vhugudisi) na ha fomaḷa (U linga ha u guda). Kha nzulele dzothe idzi mbili vhagudi vha tea u vhidzwa murahu tshifhinga tshothe u khwaṅhisedza tshenzhemo ya u guda.

U linga zwikili zwa luambo zwi tea u tanganywa. U linga tholokanyondivo zwi tea u tumanywa na kushumisele kwa luambo. U linga u ṅwala zwi tea u dzhenisa thoho dzine dza vha dza zwithu zwi no bvelela kha vhutshilo ha vhukuma.

4.2 U linga hu si ha fomaḷa kana ha duvha liṅwe na liṅwe

U linga ha vhugudisi hu na ndivho ya u kuvhanganya mafhungo tshifhinga tshothe nga ha vhukoni ha mugudi vhune ha nga shumiswa kha u khwinisa u guda havho.

U linga hu si ha fomaḷa ndi mushumo wa duvha liṅwe na liṅwe wa u lavhelesa mvelephanḍa ya vhana. Izwi zwi itwa nga ndavheleso, nyambedzano, tsumbedzo dza u ita (phurakhithikhala), khoniferentsi dza mudededzi na vhana, u tangana hu si ha fomaḷa kilasini, n.z. U linga hu si ha fomaḷa hu leluwa u fana na u ima nga tshifhinga tsha ngudo, u lavhelesa fhano kana u amba na vhana uri u guda hu khou bvela hani phanda. U linga hu si ha fomaḷa hu tea u shumiswa u vhiga mawanwa na u thusa u pulana kufunzele, fhedzi a hu tei u rekhodiwa. Zwi so ngo vhone zwi zwine zwa vha thungo na mishumo ya u guda i no khou itea kilasini. Vhagudi kana vhagudisi vha nga kona u koreka iyi mishumo ya u linga.

U dilinga na u linga khonani zwi dzhenisa vhagudi kha ndingo. Izwi ndi zwa ndeme sa izwo zwi tshi tendela vhagudi u guda na u vhuisa mihumbulo nga ha vhukoni havho. Mvelele dza mishumo ya u linga i si ya fomaḷa dza duvha liṅwe na liṅwe a dzi rikhodiwi lwa fomaḷa nga ndani ha musi arali mudededzi a tshi toḍa u ita zwenezwo zwa u linga. Mvelele dza mishumo ya u linga i si ya fomaḷa dza duvha liṅwe na liṅwe a dzi dzhielwi nṅha kha u phasisa na kha ṅhanziela.

4.3 U linga ha fomaḷa

Mishumo yothe ya u linga ine ya ita mbekanyamushumo dza u linga dza fomaḷa dza ṅwaha dzi dzhiwa sa u linga ha fomaḷa. Mishumo ya u linga ya fomaḷa i a korekiwa na u rekhodiwa lwa fomaḷa nga mugudisi lwa u phasisa na ṅhanziela. Mishumo yothe ya u linga ya fomaḷa i tea u moderethiwa u itela u khwaṅhisedza vhuṅzani (khwaṅhithi) na u vhone uri maimo o teaho o swikelelwa.

U linga ha fomaḷa hu ṅea vhagudisi ṅdila ya sisitemethiki ya u ṅhathuvha yavhudi ine vhagudi vha khou bvelela ngayo kha gireidi na kha thero. Tsumbo ya u linga ha fomaḷa ndi thesithe, milingo. Mishumo ya u ita, thandela, u netshedza ha oraḷa, tsumbedzo, kushumele, n.z. Mishumo ya u linga ya fomaḷa i vha tshipiḍa tsha Mbekanyamushumo ya u linga ya ṅwaha wothe kha gireidi iṅwe na iṅwe na thero.

Thebuḷu dzi tevhelaho dzi ṅea thodea dza u linga ha fomaḷa kha Nyambo dza Hayani:

Thebuḽu ya 1: Nyangaredzo ya u linga ha fomaḽa Gireidi ya 10-11

U linga ha fomaḽa		
Vhukati ha ṅwaha	Mulingo wa mafheloni a ṅwaha	
25%	75%	
U linga ho teiwaho tshikoloni (SBA)	Mabambiri a mulingo wa mafheloni a ṅwaha	
25%	62,5%	2,5%
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • thesithe 2 • mishumo ya 7 • mulingo 1 (wa vhukati ha ṅwaha) 	Milingo i ṅwaliwaho Bammbiri ḽa 1 (Awara 2) - Kushumisele kwa leambo kha nyimele Bammbiri ḽa 2 (Gireidi ya 10: Awara 2), Gireidi ya 11 – Awara 2½) ḽitheretsha Bammbiri ḽa 3 (Gireidi ya 10: Awara 2, Gireidi ya 11: Awara 2½) – U ṅwala	Mishumo ya U linga ha Oraḽa : Bammbiri ḽa 4 U thetshesela U amba (Tshipitshi tsho lugiselwaho na tshi so ngo lugiselwaho) Mishumo ya oraḽa yo itwaho vhukati ha ṅwaha i vhumba tshipiḽa tsha mulingo wa ṅḽa wa mafheloni a ṅwaha.

Thebuḽu ya 2: Nyangaredzo ya u linga ha fomaḽa Gireidi ya 12

U linga ha fomaḽa		
Vhukati ha ṅwaha	Mulingo wa mafheloni a ṅwaha	
25%	75%	
U linga ho teiwaho tshikoloni (SBA)	Mabambiri a mulingo wa mafheloni a ṅwaha	
25%	62,5%	12,5%
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • thesithe 1 • mishumo ya 7 • milingo 2 (vhukati ha ṅwaha na wa u lingedza) 	Milingo i ṅwaliwaho Bammbiri ḽa 1 (Awara 2) – Kushumisele kwa leambo kha nyimele Bammbiri ḽa 2 (Awara 2½ -) ḽitheretsha Bammbiri ḽa 3 (Awara 2½) – U ṅwala	Mishumo ya U linga ha Oraḽa: Bammbiri ḽa 4 U thetshesela U amba (Tshipitshi tsho lugiselwaho na tshi so ngo lugiselwaho) Mishumo ya oraḽa yo itwaho vhukati ha ṅwaha i vhumba tshipiḽa tsha mulingo wa ṅḽa wa mafheloni a ṅwaha.

Zwivhumbeo zwa u linga zwo shumiswaho zwi tea u yelana na miṅwaha ya vhagudi na maimo a nyaluwo. Nyolo/ dizaini ya mishumo iyi i tea magudiswa kha thero na u dzhenisa mishumo yo fhambanaho u itela u swikelela zwipikwa.

U linga ha fomaḽa hu tea u thusa kha tshivhalo, maimo a u ḽivha na vhukoni ha vhagudi sa zwe zwa sumbedziswa afha fhasi:

Thebuḷu ya 3: Vhuimo ha kuhumbulele na kupfesesele kha u linga

Maimo	Mushumo	Phesenthedzhi Mushumo
<p>Mbudziso dzi re khagala (Vhuimo ha 1)</p> <p>U dzudzanyulula (Vhuimo ha 2)</p>	<p>Mbudziso dzi no amba nga mafhungo a so ngo tou ambiwaho nga maanḍa ngomu mafhungoni.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Ambani zwithu/vhathu/elemennde ... • Ambani mbuno/vhungane/ndivho/mihumbulo ... • ḍivhani vhungane/vhathu/zwiitisi... • Tevhekanyani ndivho/mbuno/vhungane ... • Ṭalutshedzani fhethu/vhathu/muanea ... • Ambani hafhu nga zwo iteaho/ ephisodo/tshenzhemo <p>Mbudziso dzine dza ṭoḍa u sengulusa, u ṭanganya na u vhekanya ha mafhungo.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • U nweledza mbuno khulwane/mihumbulo/vhuḍi na vhuvhi <p>U kuvhanganya elemennde dzi no fana/zwiitisi</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • U amba zwi no fana/phambano ... • U ṇea muhangarambo ... 	<p>Maimo a 1 na 2: 40%</p>
<p>U humbulela (Vhuimo ha 3)</p>	<p>Mbudziso dzine dza ṭoḍa mutshudeni a tshi shumisa tshenzhemo yawe kha mafhungo a so ngo tou ambeswa nga hao kha maṅwalwo.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • U ṭalutshedza muhumbulo muhulwane ... • U vhambedza mihumbulo/vhuvha/nyito ... <p>Ndi ifhio ndivho/vhuvha/ṭhuṭhuwedzo/vhungane ha muṅwali (kana muanewa) ...</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Ṭalutshedzani zwiitisi/mvelelo dza... • Ndi ifhio nzumbululo ya nyito/zwo ambiwaho/vhuvha (n.z.) nga ha muṭalutshedzi/muṅwali/muanewa • Ḳimethafore/Ḳifanyisi/tshivhumbeo zwi kwama hani kupfesesele kwaṇu ... • Ndi zwifhio, zwine na humbula uri zwi ḍo vha mvelelo (n.z) zwa nyito/nyimele ... 	<p>Vhuimo ha 3: 40%</p>

<p>U tshuvha (Vhuimo ha 4)</p>	<p>Mbudziso hedzi dzi amba nga khatshulo ho sedzwa ndeme. Dzi dzhenisa khatshulo nga ha vhungoho, fulufhedzea, mbuno na kuvhonele, vhundeme, kupfalele na kuhumbulele na mafhungo sa u tshoza na u tshanganedzea ha tsho na nyito u ya nga ha ndeme ya kutshilele .</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Ni humbula uri zwe zwa bvelela ndi zwa ndeme/ngoho/zwi a konadzea ...? • U tshata ha muñwali ndi ha ndeme/u pfala/a vhu hanedzei... • Ambani/ni ñee mihumbulo lwa u sasaladza nga ha nyito/ndivho/tshiitisi/vhuvha/mahumbulwa/masiandaitwa ... • Ni a tendelana na muhumbulo/tshitamennde/ndavheleso/tshaluso • Nga kuvhonele kwañu, muñwali/muñalutshedzi/muanewa u kha ngoho a tshi humbulele/imelela uri (ni tikedze phindulo yañu/ni ñee vhungane ha phindulo yañu) • Naa vhuvha/kutshilele/nyito ya muanewa ndi hone kana u tshanganedzea kha inwi. Ni ñee thikhedzo kha phindulo yañu. • Nyito/vhuvha/zwiitisi zwa muanewa zwi sumbedza mini nga ha ene muñe musu ho sedzwa matshilele a tshanganedzeaho? • Ambani nga u sasaladza/ni ñea mahumbulwa nga ha ndeme ya khatshulo kha mañwalwo 	<p>Maimo a 4 na 5: 20%</p>
<p>U khodzedzela (Vhuimo ha 5)</p>	<p>Mbudziso idzi dzo livhiswa kha u sedza u kwamea ha ndeme na ha muhumbulo wa mutshudeni nga tshinwalwa. Dzi livha kha kufhindulele ku no nyanyula kwa zwi re ngomu, u dibanekanya na vhaanewa na zwiwo na u mangala kushumisele kwa luambo nga muñwali (sa u nanga maipfi na imadzhari).</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Ambani nga ha phindulo yañu kha mañwalwa/tshiwo/nzulele/khudano/thaidzo ... • Ni a pfela vhuñungu muanewa? Ndi nyito/tsho ye na vha ni tshi do vha no i dzhia arali no vha ni kha nzulele i no fana na iyo? • Ambani ni ñee maipfi nga kushumisele kwa luambo nga muñwali • Ambani nga ha kushumisele kwa tshitaila/mathomo/mathelelo/imadzhari/jimethafore/kushumisele kwa thekiniki ya vhurendi/zwishumiswa zwa mañwalwa nga muñwali ... 	

4.4 Mbekanyamushumo ya u linga

Mbekanyamushumo ya u linga yo dzudzanywa/dizainiwa uri i anḑadze mishumo ya u linga ya fomaḓa kha thereo dzoṭhe tshikoloni u buḑekanyana na themo yoṭhe.

4.4.1 Nyangaredzo ya ṭhoḑea

Thebuḓu dzi tevhelaho dzi nea nyangaredzo ya ṭhoḑea ya Mbekanyamushumo ya u Linga ya themo inwe na inwe kha Luambo lwa Hayani:

Thebuḓu ya 1: Nyangaredzo ya u linga ha fomaḓa Gireidi ya10-11

Mbekanyamushumo ya U linga			
SBA nga Themo			
<p>Themo ya 1: Thesithe ya u tou ṅwala nthihi (1) + Mishumo miraru (3)</p>	<p>Themo ya 2: Mishumo mivhili (2) + Mulingo muthihi (1) wa vhukati ha ṅwaha u na : Mabambiri mararu (3): Bambiri ḓa 1 – Kushumisele kwa luambo kha nyimele Bambiri ḓa 2 – ṭitheretsha Bambiri ḓa 3 – U ṅwala</p>	<p>Themo ya 3: Thesithe nthihi ya u ṅwala (1) Mushumo muthihi (1)</p>	<p>Themo ya 4: Mushumo muthihi (1) + Mulingo muthihi wa mafheloni a ṅwaha wa nga ngomu u na Mabambiri mararu (3): Bambiri 1 – Kushumisele kwa luambo kha nyimele Bambiri 2 – Ḓitheretsha Bambiri 3 – U ṅwala + Bambiri 4 – Oraḓa</p>
<p>Maraga dza themo (Themo 1 - 3):</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Kha themo inwe na inwe, ṭanganyani maraga dzo waniwaho na maragaguṭe ni ise kha % dzi vhe maraga dza themo. <p>Maraga dza u phasisa:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Kha Themo inwe na inwe, kha vha ṭanganyise maraga dzo waniwaho na idzo dza SBA u bva kha Themo ya 1 u swika kha Themo ya 4 vha dzi ise kha 25%, • Isani Bambiri 1 kha 17,5%, • Isani Bambiri 2 kha 20%, • Isani Bambiri 3 kha 25% • Isani maraga dza Oraḓa (Bambiri 4) kha 12,5% 			

Thebuḷu ya 2: Mbekanyamushumo ya u Linga Gireidi ya 10-11

Mbekanyamushumo ya u linga			
Themo ya 1			
Mushumo wa 1	Mushumo wa 2	Mushumo wa 3	Mushumo wa 4
<p>*Oraḷa:</p> <p>U thetshesela u itela u pfesesa (maraga dza 15)/ Tshipitshi tsho lugiselwaho(maraga dza10)/ Tshipitshi tshi so ngo lugiselwaho (maraga dza15)</p>	<p>U ḥwala:(maraga dza 50)</p> <p>Maanea a nganetshelo/ mbuletshedzo/u ḷaḷa (Gr. ya 10)</p> <p>Maanea a u vhuisa muhumbulo/disikhesivi/u ḷaḷa (Gr. ya 11)</p>	<p>U ḥwala: (maraga dza 25):</p> <p>Tshibveledzwa tsha vhudavhidzani: Vhurifhi ha vhuḷonani/ha fomaḷa: (khumbelo/mbilaelo/ vhubindudzi) vhurifhi vhone ha ya kha gurannḍa/ ḷiḥwalovhune na vhurifhi ha u u fhelekedza/ nganeavhutshilo/adzhenda/ maambiwa a muḷangano/ muvhigo/riviyu/athikili ya gurannḍa/athikili ya magazini/tshipitshi/ mufhindulano/inthaviyu</p>	<p>**Thesithe ya 1: (maraga dza 35)</p> <p>Kushumisele kwa luambo kha nyimele:</p> <p>Tholokanyonḍivho Manweledzo</p> <p>Zwivhumbeo na milayo ya kushumisele kwa luambo</p>
Themo ya 2			
Mushumo wa 5	Mushumo wa 6	Mushumo wa 7	
<p>*Oraḷa:</p> <p>U thetshesela u itela u pfesesa (maraga dza 15)/ Tshipitshi tsho lugiselwaho(maraga dza10)/ Tshipitshi tshi so ngo lugiselwaho (maraga dza15)</p>	<p>ḷitheretsha: (maraga dza 35)</p> <p>Mbudziso pfufhi dzo (maraga dza 10)</p> <p>Maanea a ḷitheretsha (maraga dza 25)</p>	<p>Mulingo wa vhuḷuḷu ha ḥwaha (maraga dza 250)</p> <p>Bambiri ḷa 1 – Kushumisele kwa luambo kha nyimele (maraga dza 70)</p> <p>Bambiri ḷa 2 – ḷitheretsha (maraga dza 80)</p> <p>Bambiri ḷa 3 – U ḥwala (-i nga ḥwalwa nga Shundunthule/ Fulwi (maraga dza 100)</p>	
Themo ya 3			
Mushumo wa 8		Mushumo wa 9	
<p>*Oraḷa:</p> <p>U thetshesela u itela u pfesesa (maraga dza 15)/ Tshipitshi tsho lugiselwaho (maraga dza10)/ Tshipitshi tshi so ngo lugiselwaho (maraga dza 15)</p>		<p>Thesithe ya 2 (maraga dza 35)</p> <p>ḷitheretsha:</p> <p>Mbudziso pfufhi dzo (maraga dza 10)</p> <p>Maanea a ḷitheretsha (maraga dza 25)</p>	
Themo ya 4			
Mushumo wa 10		Mushumo ya 11	
<p>*Oraḷa:</p> <p>U thetshesela u itela u pfesesa (maraga dza 15)/ Tshipitshi tsho lugiselwaho (maraga dza10)/ Tshipitshi tshi so ngo lugiselwaho (maraga dza15)</p>		<p>Mulingo wa mafheloni a ḥwaha:(maraga dza 300)</p> <p>Bambiri ḷa 1 – Kushumisele kwa leambo kha nyimele (maraga dza 70)</p> <p>Bambiri ḷa 2 – ḷitheretsha (maraga dza 80)</p> <p>Bambiri ḷa 3 – U ḥwala (maraga dza 100)</p> <p>Bambiri ḷa 4 – Oraḷa (maraga dza 50)</p>	

***Oraḷa:** Vhagudi vha fanela u ita mushumo muthihi wa u thetshesela u itela u pfesesa, zwipitshi zwivhili zwo lugiselwaho na tshipitshi tshithihi tshi so ngo lugiselwaho hu tshi itelwa u linga ha fomaḷa vhuḷuḷu ha ḥwaha.

Thesite ya 1 i nga sethiwa kha **35 maraga** kana arali dzi nnzhi dzi tea u iswa kha maraga dza 35. Naho u ḷanganelana ha tholokanyonḍivho, manweledzo, na luambo kha nyimele zwo dzinginywa sa zwine zwa shumea, vhadededzi vha eletshedzwa dizaina ḷhanganelo ya zwitenwa zwine zwa tea nyimele ya tshikolo tshenetsho (mbekanyamushumo ya

thesite, u avhelwa ha tshifhinga na zwiḥwe).

Thesite kha mbekanyamushumo ya u linga a yo ngo tea u vhumbwa nga zwitesite zwiḥuku zwo vhalaho lini. Thesite iḥwe na iḥwe i tea u angaredza mushumo munzhi u vhonekaho, u nga sethiwa lwa tshifhinga tsha 45-60 minetse nahone i tea u sumbedza vhuimo ho fhambananaho ha vhukoni sa zwe zwa sumbedziswa zwone kha mabambiri a mulingo.

Thebuḷu ya 3: Nyangaredzo ya ḥoḍea dza mbekanyamushumo ya u linga ya Gireidi ya 12

Mbekanyamushumo ya u linga			Mulingo wa Nḍa
LTT (SBA) nga Themo			
<p>Themo ya 1: Thesithe ya u tou ḥwala nthihi (1) + Mishumo miḥa (4)</p>	<p>Themo 2: Mishumo mivhili (2) + Mulingo muthihi (1) wa vhukati ha ḥwaha u na: Mabambiri mararu (3): Bambiri ḵa 1 – Luambo kha nyimele Bambiri ḵa 2 – Ḳitheretsha Bambiri ḵa 3 – U ḥwala KANA Thesite yo ḥwaliwaho</p>	<p>Themo ya 3: Mulingothangeli muthihi (1) u na Mabambiri mararu (3): Bambiri ḵa 1 – Luambo kha nyimele Bambiri ḵa 2 – Ḳitheretsha Bambiri ḵa 3 – U ḥwala KANA Thesithe yo ḥwaliwaho + Mushumo muthihi (1)</p>	<p>Themo ya 4: Mulingo wa nḍa muthihi (1) u na: Mabambiri maḥa (4): Bambiri ḵa 1 – Luambo kha nyimele Bambiri ḵa 2 – Ḳitheretsha Bambiri ḵa 3 – U ḥwala + Bambiri ḵa 4- Oraḵa:</p>
<p>Maraga dza themo (Themo ya 1 - 3):</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Kha themo iḥwe na iḥwe, ḥanganyani maraga dzo waniwaho na maragaguḥe ni ise kha % dzi vhe maraga dza themo. • Maraga dza SBA: • Kha vha ḥanganyise maraga dzo waniwaho na maragaguḥe dza mushumo ya u linga u bva kha themo ya 1 u ya kha themo ya 3 vha ise kha 25%. <p>Mulingo wa Nḍa</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Isani Bambiri ḵa 1 kha 17,5%, • Isani Bambiri ḵa 2 kha 20%, • Isani Bambiri ḵa 3 kha 25% • Isani maraga dza Oraḵa (Bambiri ḵa 4) kha 12,5% 			

Thebuḽu ya 4: Mbekanyamushumo ya U Linga ya Gireidi ya 12

Mbekanyamushumo ya u linga				
Themo ya 1				
Mushumo wa 1	Mushumo wa 2	Mushumo wa 3	Mushumo wa 4	Mushumo wa 5
<p>*Oraḽa: U thetshesela u itela u pfesesa (maraga dza 15)/ Tshipitshi tsho lugiselwaho (maraga dza10)/ Tshipitshi tshi so ngo lugiselwaho (maraga dza 15)</p>	<p>Uḽwala: (maraga dza 50) Maanea a nganetshelo/ mbuletshedzo/ disikhesivi/u vhuisa muhumbulo/u ṽaṽa</p>	<p>U ḽwala: (maraga dza 25) Tshibveledzwa tsha vhudavhidzani: Vhurifhi ha vhukonani/ vhurifhi ha fomaḽa (khumbelo/ mbilahelo/ khumbelo ya mushumo/ vhubindudzi/ha fomaḽa na vhu si ha fomaḽa vhu yaho kha gurannḽa) ḽiḽwalovhuḽe na vhurifhi ha u fhelekedza/ nganeavhutshilo/ adzhenda na minetse zwa muṽangano/ ripoto/ riviyu/ athikili ya gurannḽa/athikili ya magazini/ tshipitshi/ mufhindulano/ inthaviyu</p>	<p>*Oraḽa: U thetshesela u itela u pfesesa (maraga dza 15)/ Tshipitshi tsho lugiselwaho (maraga dza10)/ Tshipitshi tshi so ngo lugiselwaho (maraga dza 15)</p>	<p>**Thesithe ya 1: (35 maraga) Luambo kha nyimele: Tholokanyonḽivho Manweledzo Zwivhumbeo na milayo ya kushumisele kwa luambo</p>
Themo ya 2				
Mushumo wa 6	Mushumo wa 7	Mushumo wa 8		
<p>ḽitheretsha (35 maraga) Mbudziso pfufhi dzo ḽisendekaho kha tshibveledzwa (10) Maanea a litheretsha (25 maraga)</p>	<p>*Oraḽa: U thetshesela u itela u pfesesa (15 maraga). Tshipitshi tsho lugiselwaho (10 maraga). Tshipitshi tshi so ngo lugiselwaho (15 maraga)</p>	<p>***Milingo ya vhukati ha ḽwaha (250 maraga) Bambiri ḽa 1 – Luambo kha nyimele (70 maraga) Bambiri ḽa 2 – ḽitheretsha (80 maraga) Bambiri ḽa 3 – U ḽwala (ḽi nga ḽwaliwa nga Lambamai/ Fulwi) (100 maraga)</p>		
Themo ya 3				
Mushumo wa 9	Mushumo wa 10			
<p>*Oraḽa: U thetshesela u itela u pfesesa (15 maraga) Tshipitshi tsho lugiselwaho (10 maraga) Tshipitshi tshi so ngo lugiselwaho (15 maraga)</p>	<p>***Milingothangeli (250 maraga) Bambiri ḽa 1 – Luambo kha nyimele (70) Bambiri ḽa 2 – ḽitheretsha (80) Bambiri ḽa 3 – U ḽwala (ḽi nga ḽiḽwalwa nga ṽhangule kana Khubvumedzi) (100 maraga) KANA Thesite ya u ḽwala</p>			

Oraḽa: Vhagudi vha fanela u ita tholokanyonḽivho ya u thetshesela nthihi, zwipitshi zwivhili zwo lugiselwaho na tshipitshi tshithihi tshi so ngo lugiselwaho hu tshi itelwa u linga ha fomaḽa vhukati ha ḽwaha.

****Thesite ya 1** i nga sethiwa kha **40 maraga** kana arali dzi nnzhi dzi tea u iswa kha maraga dza 40. Naho u ṽanganelana ha tholokanyonḽivho, manweledzo, na luambo kha nyimele zwo dzinginywa sa zwine zwa shumea, vhadededzi vha eletshedzwa dizaina ṽhanganelo ya zwitenwa zwine zwa tea nyimele ya tshikolo tshenetsho (mbekanyamushumo ya

thesite, u avhelwa ha tshifhinga na zwiḥwe).

Thesite kha mbekanyamushumo ya u linga a yo ngo tea u vhumbwa nga zwitesite zwiḥuku zwo vhalaho lini. Thesite iḥwe na iḥwe i tea u angaredza mushumo munzhi u vhonealaho, u nga sethiwa lwa tshifhinga tsha 45-60 minetse nahone i tea u sumbedza vhuimo ho fhambananaho ha vhukoni sa zwe zwa sumbedziswa zwone kha mabambiri a mulingo.

*****Milingo ya Vhukati ha ḥwaha na Milingothangeli:** Kha Gireidi ya 12 muthihi wa mushumo kha Themo ya 2 na/ kana kha Themo ya 3 u tea u vha u mulingo wa nga ngomu. Arali zwa nga itea uri kha Gireidi ya 12 ha vha ho tou ḥwaliwa mulingo muthihi kha iyo mivhili ya nga ngomu, uyo muḥwe mulingo u tea u thivhiwa nga thesite mafheloni a themo (Mishumo 8 na10).

4.4.2 Milingo

Tshivhumbeo tsha mabambiri a mulingo, Bammbiri ḷa 1, 2 na 3

BAMMBIRI	KHETHEKANYO		MARAGA	TSHIFHINGA		
1. Kushumisele kwa luambo kha nyimele	A: Tholokanyonḍivho (Zwibveledzwa zwinzhi zwi nga ḍi shumiswa zwi tshi angaredza na zwa u vhonewa, kana zwa girafiki). • Vhagudi vha tea u kona u ḍivha na u ḷalutshedza ndeme ya thekhniki dzi ngaho dza u shumisa tshaka dza fonto na saizi dza hone, ḥoho na khephuisheni, n.z.		30	Gireidi ya 10-12 Awara 2		
	Gireidi	Vhulapfu ha tshibveledzwa	10			
	10	Maipfi a 500 - 600				
	11	Maipfi a 600 - 700				
	12	Maipfi a 700 - 800				
	B: Manweledzo: Mafhungo a manweledzo a so ngo bva kha tholokanyonḍivho.		10		70	
	Gireidi	Vhulapfu ha tshibveledzwa				Vhulapfu ha manweledzo
	10	Maipfi ane a nga lingana 280				
	11	Maipfi ane a nga lingana 320				
	12	Maipfi ane a nga lingana 350				
C. Zwivhumbeo na milayo ya kushumisele kwa luambo (hu lingwa zwi kha nyimele) • ḍivhaipfi na kushumisele kwa luambo • Zwivhumbeo zwa mafhungo • Ḇivho ya kushumiselwe kwa luambo nga ḥḍila ya vhudzivha		30				

BAMMBIRI	KHETHEKANYO		MARAGA	TSHIFHINGA	
2. Litheretsha	A. Vhurendi - Ho vhonehwa/gudelhwa (mbudziso pfufhi/mbudziso ndapfu dzi bvahwa kha zwirendo zwiṅa, hune khadzo ha tea u fhindulwa mbili) na zwi so ngo vhonehwa/gudelhwa (mbudziso pfufhi) (Zwo vhonehwa = 20; Zwi so ngo vhonehwa = 10)		30	80	Gireidi ya 10: Awara 2 Gireidi ya 11-12 Awara 2½
	Gireidi	Vhulapfu ha maanea a litheretsha/phindulo ndapfu			
	10	Maipfi a linganaho 150 u swika kha 200			
	11	Maipfi a linganaho 200 u swika 250			
	12	Maipfi a linganaho 250 u swika 300			
	Kha hu lingwe zwi tevhelaho kha maanea/phindulo ndapfu :		25		
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Zwi re ngomu (U ṭalutshedzela/pfesa ṭhoho, vhudzivha ha u imelela kuvhonele, thikhedzo na u pfesesa tshirendo) (60%) Luambo & tshivhumbeo (tshivhumbeo, thevhekano na ṅetshedzo zwi pfadzaho, luambo, thouni na tshitaela) (40%) 				
	B. Nganea —Mbudziso ndapfu kana mbudziso pfufhi		25		
	C: Dīrama —Mbudziso ndapfu kana mbudziso pfufhi				
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> KHA VHA DZHIE NZHELE: Vhagudi vha fanela u lingedza mbudziso NDAPFU NTHIHI na mbudziso PFUFHI NTHIHI u bva kha Khethekanyo ya B kana Khethekano ya C. 				
	Gireidi	Vhulapfu ha maanea a litheretsha/mbudziso ndapfu (maipfi)	25		
	10	300-350			
11	350-400				
12	400-450				
Kha hu lingwe zwi tevhelaho kha maanea a litheretsha/phindulo ndapfu :		25			
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Zwi re ngomu (U ṭalutshedzela/pfesa ṭhoho, vhudzivha ha u imelela kuvhonele, thikhedzo na u pfesesa tshirendo) (60%) Luambo & tshivhumbeo (tshivhumbeo, thevhekano na ṅetshedzo zwi pfadzaho, luambo, thouni na tshitaela) (40%) 					

BAMMBIRI	TSHIPIDA		MARAGA	TSHIFHINGA	
3. U n̄wala	A. Maanea - Ṭhoho nthihi ya maanea Nganetshelo/mbuletshedzo/u vhuisa mihumbulo/ u ṭaṭa khani/ disikhesivi		50	100	Gireidi ya 10: Awara 2 Gireidi ya 11-12 Awara 2½
	Gireidi	Vhulapfu ha maanea (maipfi)			
	10	300 - 350			
	11	350 - 400			
	12	400 -450			
	Kha vha linge zwi tevhelaho: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Zwi re ngomu & vhupulani (60%) • Luambo, tshitaela & u dzudzanya/editha (30%) • Tshivhumbeo (10%) 		50 (2 x 25)		
	Gireidi	Vhulapfu ha tshibveledzwa (maipfi)			
	10-12	180 - 200 – zwi re ngomu fhedzi			
B. Zwibveledzwa zwivhili - Zwibveledzwa zwa vhudavhidzani: Vhurifhi ha vhukonani/ vhurifhi ha fomaḷa (khumbelo/ mbilahelo/ khumbelo ya mushumo/ vhubindudzi/ha fomaḷa na vhu si ha fomaḷa vhu yaho kha gurannḡa/u fhululedza/u pfela vhuṭungu)/ Ḳiṅwalovhuṅe na vhurifhi ha u fhelekedza/nganeavhutshilo/ adzhenda na minetse zwa muṭangano (zwi vhudziswa zwo ṭangana)/ ripoto (fomaḷa na inifomaḷa/zwipitshi zwa fomaḷa na zwa inifomaḷa zwo n̄waliwaho/riviyu/ athikili ya gurannḡa/athikili ya magazini/ /mufhindulano/ inthaviyu yo n̄waliwaho					

Magudiswa a teaho u funziwa

U linga zwi kwama magudiswa u ya nga ha Ḳiṅwalo iḷi. Nga n̄wambo wa nyaluwo ya u pfesesa magudiswa u buḡekanya na gireidi dzoṭhe, magudiswa na zwikili u bva kha Gireidi ya 10 - 12 zwi ḡo lingwa kha mabambiri a nḡa mafheloni a Gireidi ya 12.

Mishumo ya u linga ya Oraḷa: Bammbiri ḷa 4

Mishumo ya u linga ya oraḷa ye ya itwa vhukati ha ḱwaha i katela u linga ha nḱa ha mafheloni a ḱwaha kha Gireidi ya 12. I shela mulenzhe nga maraga dza 50 kha dza 300 kha mulingo wa nḱa wa mafheloni a ḱwaha. Zwidombedzwa zwa mishumo ya oraḷa, ine ya langulwa vhukati ha ḱwaha, ndi zwi tevhelaho:

Bammbiri ḷa 4	ZWIDOMBEDZWA	MARAGA		
Oraḷa	Oraḷa i ḱo seḱiwa nga ngomu, ya lingiwa nga ngomu, ya modarethiwa nḱa. • U amba: Tshipitshi tsho lugiselwaho U linga: Zwikili zwa u ḱodisisa, u pulana na u dzudzanya zwi re ngomu, thounu, u amba, na zwikili zwa u ḱekedza, u dzhiela nzhele vhudzivha ha luambo, kunangele kwa maipfi, u ola na kushumisele kwa odio na thusedzi dza odio na zwa u vhona	2X10	20	50
	• U amba Tshipitshi tshi so ngo lugiselwaho U linga: U pulana na u dzudzanya zwi re ngomu, thounu, u amba, na zwikili zwa u ḱekedza, U dzhiela nzhele vhudzivha ha luambo.		15	
	• U thetshesela U thetshesela u itela u pfesesa U linga: U thetshesela nga vhuronwane u itela u pfesesa, u wana mafhungo na u ḱhathuvha	15	15	

4.5 U rekhoda na u vhiga

U rekhoda ndi maitete ane mugudisi a ḱwaha vhuimo ha vhukoni ha mugudi kha mushumo wa u linga wo tiwaho. Hu sumbedzwa vhukoni ha mugudi kha u swikelela nḱivho sa zwe zwa randelwa kha Kharikhulamu na Tshitamennde tsha Pholisi tsha U linga. Rekhodo ya vhukoni ha mugudi i tea u ḱea vhuḱanzi ha nyaluwo ya u pfesesa ya mugudi kha gireidi na u lugela u aluwa kana u phasela kha gireidi i tevhelaho. Rekhodo ya vhukoni ha mugudi i tea u shumiswa u khwaḱhisedza mvelaphanda yo itwaho nga mugudisi na mugudi kha maitete a u funza na u guda.

U vhiga ndi maitete a u amba vhukoni ha mugudi kha vhagudi, vhabebi, zwikolo na vhanwe vhashumisani. Vhukoni ha mugudi vhu nga vhighwa nga nḱila nḱzhi. Izwi zwi katela garaḱa dza mivhigo (ripoto), miḱangano ya vhabebi, maḱuvha a u dalela zwikolo, khoniferentsi dza vhabebi na vhagudisi, u foinela, maḱwalo, lubammbiri lwa mafhungo a kiḱasi kana tshikolo, n.z. Vhagudisi vha gireidi dzoḱhe vha vhiga nga phesenthedzhi u ya nga thero. Maimo a vhukoni ho fhambanaho na phesenthedzhi dza hone nga u sielisana hadzo dzi sumbedzwa nga afho matungo sa zwe zwa sumbedzwa kha Thebuḷu i re afha fhasi.

Khoudu na phesentheidzhi dza u rekhoda na u vhiga

Khoudu ya ela	Thalutshedzo yavhukoni	Phesentheidzhi
7	Vhukoni ha naledzi	80 - 100
6	Vhukoni ha nthesa	70 - 79
5	Vhukoni ha nthha	60 - 69
4	Vhukoni vhu fushaho	50 - 59
3	Vhukoni ho linganelaho	40 - 49
2	Vhukoni ho linganelahonyana	30 - 39
1	U sa koni	0 - 29

Vhagudisi vha do rekhoda maraga dzone u ya nga mishumo kha shithi ya u rekhodela; vha vhiga phesentheidzhi u ya nga thero kha garaṭa ya u vhiga ya mugudi.

4.6 U modareitha ndingo

U modareitha zwi amba maitela a u vhone uri mishumo ya u linga ndi yo linganelaho, i a tendisea nahone i a fulufhedzea. U modareitha zwi tea u itwa kha maimo a tshikoloni, tshixirikini, vunḁuni na kha maimo a lushaka. Maitela a u modareitha o angalalaho nahone o teaho a tea u vha hone u itela u vhulunga ndeme na khwaṭhithi ya u linga u buḁekanya na thero dzoṭhe.

4.6.1 U linga ha fomaḁa (SBA)

Thesithe na milingo zwa Gireidi ya 10-11 i modareithiwa nga ngomu. Mueletshedzi wa thero u tea u modareitha tsumbo yo nanguludzwaho ya mishumo iyi musi a tshi dalela zwickolo zwawe u khwaṭhisedza maimo a mishumo na u modareitha ha nga ngomu.

- Thesithe na milingo zwa Gireidi ya 12 zwi modeaeithiwa kha maimo a vunḁu. Maitela aya a do langulwa nga Muhasho wa Pfunzo wa Vunḁu.
- Vhaeletshedzi vha thero vha tea u modareitha tsumbo yo nanguludziwaho ya mabambiri a thesithe na milingo a sa athu u nwalwa nga vhagudi u khwaṭhisedza vhuimo na u gaida vhagudisi kha u seṭa mishumo iyi.

4.6.2 Mishumo ya u linga Oraḁa

- **Gireidi ya 10 na ya 11:** Mushumo muṁwe na muṁwe wa oraḁa une wa do shumiswa sa tshipiḁa tsha Mbekanyamushumo ya U Linga u tea u nekedzwa kha muhulwane wa thero u itela u modareithiwa u sa athu u shumiswa/nwaliwa nga vhagudi. Vhagudisi ndi vhone vhane vha dzudzanya mishumo ya u linga ya oraḁa ya gireidi 10 na 11. Vhaeletshedzi vha thero vha tea u modareitha tsumboyo nanguludziwaho ya mishumo ya u linga ya oraḁa kha madalo avho tshikoloni u khwaṭhisedza vhuimo ha mishumo na u modareitha ha nga ngomu.
- **Gireidi 12:** Mishumo ya oraḁa i tea u seṭiwa nga ngomu, u lingwa nga ngomu ya modareithiwa **ndḁa**. Mushumo wa oraḁa muṁwe na muṁwe une wa tea u shumiswa sa tshipiḁa tsha Mbekanyamushumo ya U Linga u tea u nekedzwa kha muhulwane wa thero u itela u modareithiwa u sa athu u shumiswa/nwaliwa nga vhagudi. Vhagudisi vha dzudzanya mishumo ya u linga ya oraḁa. Vhaeletshedzi vha thero vha tea u modareitha tsumbo ya mishumo yo nanguludzwahoya u linga ya oraḁa kha madalo avho tshikoloni u khwaṭhisedza vhuimo ha mishumo na u modareitha ha nga ngomu. Tsumbo yo nanguludzwaho ya vhagudi u bva kha tshikolo tshinwe na tshinwe vha tea u modareithiwa u khwaṭhisedza vhuimo ha vhukoni havho kha mushumo ya oraḁa.

4.7 Nyangaredzo

Liñwalo ili ji tea u vhalwa khathihi na:

4.7.1 Phoḽisi ya Lushaka mayelana na Mbekanyamushumo na Ṭhoḽea dza kuphasele kha Tshitatamennde tsha Kharikhulamu ya Lushaka Gireidi ya 10-12; na

4.7.2 Liñwalo la phoḽisi, Phurotokholo ya Lushaka ya U Linga Gireidi ya Ṭ-12.

GULOZARI

A tangedzaho mafungo: ndi muvhali, muthetshesi kana mutaleli wa zwibveledzwa.

Akhironimi: lushaka lwa pfufhifhadzo hune ha vha na u buleaho sa ipfi, u fana na TSHIKEVHA (Tshikhriste, Kereke, Vhana). HIV a si akhironimi, ngeno AIDS hu akhironimi sa izwi i tshi vhalea sa ipfi.

Alitheresheni: ndovhololo ya themba kana pfalandothe dzi fanaho, kanzhi dzi vha dza mathomoni. Ndovhololo ya themba ndi asonentsi ngeno ya pfalandothe hu khonsonentsi.

Analodzhi: u wana zwi fanaho kha zwithu zwo dowealeho u vhone zwi sa fani.

Anekidouthu: nganeapfufhi yo disendekaho nga tshenzhemo ya muthu.

Animesheni: ndi thekhiniki ine ha shumiswa zwifanyiso zwo imaho zwi neaho muhumbulo wa u ri zwi khou tshimbila.

Asonentsi: (thevhekano ya pfalandothe)– ndovhololo ya pfalandothe kha maipfi mavhili kana u fhira.

Cliché : fhungo kana muhumbulo we wa shumiseswa nga ndila yo kalulaho lune wa xedza thalutshedzo

Figara dza muambo: maipfi kana mafurase a shumiswaho nga ndila yo dzumbamaho u itela u pfumisa

Foniki: vhushaka ha mibvumo na kupeletele. Foniki u shumiswa kha u vhalala na u rwala.

Fonimi (phoneme): mibvumo i re kha luambo (tsumbo 't' na k sa kha tapa na kapa, 'th' na 'kh' sa kha thoro na khoro.

Fontho: muelo kana lushaka lwa kuwalele kwa maledere lwo shumiswaho hu tshi thaiphiwa.

Homonimi: ipfi li fanaho mubvumo na tshivhumbeo na linwe hone li tshi amba zwi sa faniho na lo (tsumbo o "fula" linngo na lito lawe li khou "fula").

Khanganyiso (ambiguity): thalutshedzo mbili dzi diswaho nga kushumisele kwa ipfi kanafungo.

Khepisheni: thoho ya athikili, tshifanyiso na tshinepe, nz.

Khudano: khakhathi i re hone vhukati ha vhabvumbedzwa kana vhukati ha vhatu na vhulombo ho vha livhaho.

Khudzaipfi: u amba nga ndila ine vhagudi vha tea u u pfa hu si na u kondelwa.

Khumbulela: u kona u vhalala ha u tou humbulela zwa vhukati ha mitala nga ndila ine zwa sia u na muhumbulo nga ha tshithu.

Kuhumbulele kwa vhusiki: maitele a u humbula nga ha mihumbulo kana nyimele nga ndila ya vhusiki na ndila i so ngo dowealeho hu na muhumbulo wa u todu zwi pfesesa khwine na u didzhenisa khazwo nga ndila ntswa nahone ya u fhaa.

Kuimele: ndila ine muthu a ima ngayo kana u dihwala ngayo musi a tshi amba.

Liedzamuthu: afha ndi hune zwiito zwa muthu zwa fanyiswa na zwa tshithu tshi sa tshili.

Lifanyisi: u vhambedza zwithu nga u shumisa maipfi ane a fanyisa tshithu na tshinwe, o hula sa ndou.

Limetafore: ndi musi hu tshi shumiswa tshinwe tshithu u amba nga ha tshinwe tshine tsha vha na zwi fanaho natsho.

Limudi: ipfi li shumiswaho kha u sumbedza zwi ne mubvumbudzwa a vha zwone kana nyanyuwo kha zwibveledzwa zwa vhudavhidzani zwa u nwala. Li sumbedza zwine mubvumbudzwa a dipfisa zwone kana tshiimo tsha muhumbulo wawe. Limudi li dovha la amba fhethu-vhupo hu bveledzwaho nga thusedzi dza u vhona, mubvumo, vidio na zwinwe-vho.

Linakisedzi: u amba zwithu zwine zwa nga vhaisa nga ndila ya u zwi nakisa.

Linanedzi: u pima zwithu nga ndila yo fhiraho mpimo.

Linwalo la girafiki (graphic text): linwalo line mafhungo a nekudzwa nga u tou vhona (sa kha daigiramu, girafu, n.z.).

Lishandi: ndi ipfi line la fana zwo ambiwaho nga maipfi a u thoma. Nga inwe ndila maipfi kana mutala wa vhuvhili, u shnaa zwo ambwaho nga mutala wa u thoma.

Litanganyi: ipfi li shumiswaho u tanganya matavhi a mafhungo kha mutaladzi.

Luambo: lu nyanyulaho ---- lumbo lu karusaho zwipfi zwihulwane.

Luambo lwa Hayani: (kha hu sedzwe na Luambo lwa u engedza) - luambo lune vhagudi vha lu guda nga u lu shumisa hayani kana kha tshitshavha. Nyambo dzi fhiraho luthihi dzi nga kha di shumiswa nga ndila hei, zwi amba uri vhagudi vha nga kha di vha na luambo lwa hayani lu fhiraho luthihi.

Luambo lwa Nyengedzedzo: (kha hu sedzwe na Luambo lwa u engedza) - luambo lune vhagudi vha lu guda nga u lu shumisa hayani kana kha tshitshavha. Nyambo dzi fhiraho luthihi dzi nga kha di shumiswa nga ndila hei, zwi amba uri vhagudi vha nga kha di vha na luambo lwa hayani lu fhiraho luthihi.

Luambo lwa u Engedza: luambo lu gudiwaho lu tshi engedza lwa Hayani.

Luambo lwa u fhuredzela: ndi luambo lune kanzhi lu shumiswa kha u fhuredzela.

Luamotavhi: ndi luambo lu shumiswaho nga vhathu vha muvhundu muthihi. Lu fhambana na lu ne lwa wela kha tshigwada tshithihi nalwo nga maipfi, tshivhumbeo na kubulele.

Lushaka lwa tshishumiswa tsha litheretsha: lushaka lune tshibveledzwa tshavhudavhidzani tsha litheretsha tsha wela khalwo.

Luvhengela mbiluni: u sa kona u kondelela kana u dzula wo nea khatulo kha muthu, tshigwada, muhumbulo kana tshiitisi.

Maaravhi: maipfi ane a shumiswa kha u aravha kana u didzhenisa kha zwithu.

Mafhambanyi (antonimi): maipfi a re na thalutshedzo dzi hanedzanaho.

Maipfi mavhumbwa: maipfi o vhumbwaho a tshi bva kha manwe kana kha midzi.

Matshakheni (tshiuludzani): tshipiqa tshi takadzesaho kana tsha ndeme tsha nganetshelo tshi anzelaho u da mafheleloni.

Mathakheshandwa: musi zwo lavhelelwaho zwa nthesa zwa ndeme kana zwi takadzaho zwi so ngo tsha swikelelwa kana zwi shushaho zwa puloto ya zwibveledzwa zwo dzhenelelwa nga zwa madakalo kana mafhungo o bvaho kha muṭodo wa puloto kana zwiwo zwi si na mushumo.

Mapa wa muhumbulo: ndi girafu i imelaho thero kana thoho ine maipfi na mihumbulo mihulwane zwa vha zwo dzudzanywa nga ndila ya girafu.

Milayo: maitete o tendelwaho kana milayo ine ya shumiswa kha luambo.

Milayo ya u sielisana: milayo ine vathu vha tendelana hu ndingedzo ya u tuṭuwedza tshumisano kha zwo livhiwaho khazwo.

Miswaswo (anecdotes): anetshelwa ha zwiwo zwipufhi hu na ndivho ya u mvumvusa kana u bvisela khagala mubvumbedzwa.

Moudu/Ndila: ndi ngona, maitete ane ngayo mulaedza wa nga pfukiselwa ngayo kha vathu. Hu na moudu yo fhambanaho ya vhudavhidzani, moudu wa u ṅwala, u amba, u vhona (u katela nyolo). Mafhungo a nga shnaukiswa u bva kha moudu uno u ya kha uḷa, sa u shnaukisa mulaedza u bva kha nyolo u ya kha pharagirafu.

Muhoyo: ndi tshitatamennde kana nyimele ine khayoy muhumbulo mihulwane wa vha wo fhambana na zwine zwa khou ṭodou ambiwa.

Muhoyo wa dīrama: afha ndi musi vhaṭaleli vha tshi dīvha zwinzhi nga ha mubvumbedzwa, zwi tshi katela na zwine zwa ḍo bvelela khae ngeno ene muṅe a sa zwi dīvhi.

Muṅwalo wa u pomba (cursive writing): u ṅwala hu sa thukhuwi hune maḷedere a ṅwalwa tshanda tshi so ngo takulwa.

Muṭa wa maipfi: tshigwada tsha maipfi ane a vha na vhushaka kana mudzi muthihi, une ngawo ha nga ṭumekanywa thangi na mitshila yo fhambanaho.

Mutaladzi wa u thoma nganetshelo: ndi u anetshela kana tshiṭori kana zwiimeleli zwa zwiwo. Zwiwo zwi a imelelwa u ri hu vhe na u ṭumana vhukati hazwo.

Mutevhetsindo: mibvumo i re na vhushaka hone i na thalutshedzo dzi sa fani kha vhurendi).

Ndunzhe-ndunzhe: mihumbulo mihulwane i re na vhushaka i ṭumekanyaho. Pharagirafu i vha na ndunzhe-ndunzhe musi mitaladzi yoṭhe yo ṭumekana nga ndila i tevhekanaho nahone i tshi sumbedza vhuthihi.

Nganetshelo: u anetshelwa ha zwiwo nga ndila i tevhekanaho hu tshi khou shumiswa maitete a u tou amba kana u ṅwala.

Nyimele: tshibveledzwa tshi shumiswa kana u ṭanganedziwa tshi kha nyimele yeneyo.

Nyolo: zwibveledzwa zwa vhutsila ha u ola.

Onomatopia: u shumiswa ha maipfi nga ndila ine a bvisela mibvumo ya zwithu khagala.

Okizimoroni: ndi u t̄anganelana ha mishumo yo imelaho zwo fhambanaho zwo itwa nga khole u ri hu bvelele zwi t̄oḍwaho. Kanzhi zwi itiswa nga u

shumisa liḍadzisi li tshi khou t̄alula dzina li ambaho zwo fhambanaho.

Pfanywa: ipfi line la vha na t̄halutshedzoi fanaho kana i t̄oḍaho u fana na ya liḱwe tsumbo, vheula/palula.

Pfufhifhadzo: tshitamennde tsha muhumbulo tsha u khauleza ipfi.

Phambana: u sedza ḱila ine zwithu zwa fhambana ngayo.

Phani: u tamba nga maipfi ane a fana kana u yelana kha mibvumo.

Pharanomi: maipfi kha luambo ane a vha na vhushaka nge a vha a tshi bva kha mudzi muthihi.

Phoḱisemi: maipfi a fanaho tshivhumbeo a fhambana t̄halutshedzo ngeno a tshi sumbedza vhushaka.

Puloto: ndunzhendunzhe ya mafhungo kana zwiwo kha maḱwalwa a nganetshelo na matambwa.

Puloto t̄hukhu: ndi nyito i thusanaho na nyito i bvelelaho kha puloto khulwane ya ḱirama kana nganea.

Raimi (pfanapheledzo): maipfi kana mutaladzi kha tshirendo i no fhela nga mibvumo yo no fana hu tshi dzheniswa na pfalḱoḱhe (tsumbo, ine. dzine. vhane).

Ridzhisiḱara: maipfi, tshitaila na girama zwo shumiswaho nga muambi na vhaḱwali kha nyimele dzo fhambanaho.

T̄hanganedzo nga- vhoḱhe: mulayo une wa ita uri pfunzo i swikelelwe nga vhoḱhe khathihi na vhaholefali.

Thempo: luvhilo lune maipfi a ambiwa ngayo.

Theo (appropriacy): arali luambo lwo tea lu vha lu tshi pfi lwo tea zwi tshi yelana na vhupo vhune lwa khou shumiswa khaho.

Thero: muhumbulo muhulwane kha mushumo wa zwibveledzwa.

Thoni/khalo: thoni i bvisela nyanyuwo zwibveledzwani.

T̄humanyo: u t̄umanywa ha mafhungo kana dzipharagirafu hu tshi khou shumiswa zwiḱanganyi zwi fanaho na maḱanganyi, masala na ndovhololo.

Tshifanyiso tsha muhumbulo: maipfi ane musi o shumiswa a ḱisa tshiḱwe tshifanyiso mihumbuloni yashu.

Tshiga: ndi tshithu tshine tsha imela tshiḱwe kha zwibveledzwa tsumbo, luvholela lu imela zwi vhavhaho.

Tshigoḱo: kuambele kune kwa bula zwo fhambanaho na zwine zwa khou pfiwa hu u itela u pfisa muḱwe vhuḱungu kana u ita muḱwe tshiḱahela.

Tshitamennde tsha maimo a fhasi: tshitamennde tshi so ngo tou khaḱhaho tshoḱhe

U dzhia sia (u sedza sia liḱhihi): ḱowelo ya u funa tshithu tshithihi zwi itisaho u ri muthu a sa ḱee khaḱhulo yo teaho.

U linga ha u bvela phanḱa (continuous assessment): u linga zwine zwa vha tshipiḱa tsha u funza na u madzina avho nga u shumisa mihumbulo yavho sa vha konaho u vhalu bugu, zwa vha ita uri vha takuwe siani vhuḱwali.

U vhala nga nthā (ṭavhanya) u itela u wana zwidodombedzwa zwa tshibveledzwa nga u angaredza (skimming) na u vhala nga nthā (ṭavhanya) u itela u wana zwidodombedzwa zwa tshibveledzwa zwo nangiwaho (scanning)

U vhambedza: u linga hu u ṭodou vhona uri zwithu zwi fana ngafhi.

U wa ha tshithu: nyito dzine dza itea nga murahu ha maṭhakheni.

Vhuḍi (aesthetic): zwi kwamaho lunako kana u takalela lunako.

Zwibveledzwa zwa vhudavhidzani zwi tshilaho: Zwibveledzwa zwi ne zwa shumiswa kha ṭifhasi ṭa vhukuma, sa magazini na dzigurannḍa.

Zwikili zwa u ṭhaṭhuvha ipfi: zwiṭirathedzhi zwa u shumana na zwine maipfi a so ngo ḍowealeaho a amba zwone.

Zwiko zwa mafhungo zwinzhi: ṭhanganelo ya moudu nnzhi dzine dza nga katela zwibveledzwa zwa vhudavhidzani zwo ṅwalwaho, thusedzi dza u vhona, mubvumo, vidio na zwiṅwe-vho.

Zwiko: hu wanalaho mafhungo kana zwithu

APHENDIKISI : ZWIVHUMBEO NA MILAYO YA KUSHUMISELE KWA LUAMBO (TSHATI YA REFERENTSI/TSUMBEDZI)

ZWIVHUMBEO NA MILAYO YA KUSHUMISELE KWA LUAMBO (TSHATI YA REFERENTSI/TSUMBEDZI)	
Mveledziso ya divhaipfi na kushumisele kwa luambo	
<p>mabulazwithihi (pfanywa), mafhambanyi, pharonimi, phojisemi, homonimi, homofounu, ipfi lithihi lo imela lifurase (makateli)</p> <p>Figara dza muambo (lifanyisi, limetafore, liedzamuthu, okizimoroni, methonimi, onomatopia kulilele, linanedzi haiphaboulu, mbambedzo, muhoyo, tshigoḡo, lishandi maḡhakhe-shanda, tshiga, linakisedzi, pharadokisi, phani,)/maidoma/mirero, luambo lwa musanda</p> <p>Maipfi mapambiwa, maipfi maswa (khadzimiso) na vhubvo ha maipfi</p> <p>Zwipiḡa zwa ipfi: Thangi, mudzi na mutshila</p>	
Zwivhumbeo zwa fhungo na milayo ya kushumisele kwa luambo	
Zwipiḡa zwa ipfi	Thangi, mudzi na mutshila
Madzina	dzina khumbulelwa, dzina la ngelekanyo, dzina la zwi kwameaho, dzina tswititi, dzina zwaḡo, dzina tserekano, dzina mbumbano, dzina guḡe, dzina mbalo (la zwi sa vhalei), dzina vhukuma, dzherandi, nefhungo na tshiitwa, mbeu, vhunzhi, ḡhukhufhadzo, dzina lo vhumbiwaho u bva kha zwiḡwe zwipiḡa zwa muambo
Masala	Masala vhukuma, masala a vhushaka, masumbi, masala a vhuḡe, masala a vthathu, mbalo
Maiti na mamudi	likhathi la ndi, likhathi la ndo, likhathi la ḡo, likhathi la kha ḡi, likhathi la khou kushumisele kwo fhambanaho (kunuzhi) kwa maḡwe madzina/maiti dzherandi maiti mahulwane maiti a no rathela, a sa ratheli i sa fheliho, i no fhela mbofho ḡowealeho, so ngo ḡowealeho lifurase *tshiimadzi nyengedzedzo ya liiti: thusedzi dzo ḡumanywaho na mamudi • limudi la thendelo • limudi la ndaela • limudi la gonelo • limudi la tsumbo • limudi la dzinaliiti • limudi la tshitevheli • limudi la thevhekano
Maḡaluli	mbambedzo mbalo u sumbedza vhushaka

Maḡadzisi	khonadzeo muhumbulo tshifhinga maitele fhethu vhunzhi mbalo
Mbudziso	Thenda khanedza na mamudi
thangeladzina/ḡibulafhethu	mutshimbilo fhethu tshifhinga ḡibulafhethu
Fhungodavhi (kiloso) na mafhungo	fhungodavhi tserekano ḡa vhushaka kiloso ya dzina mbumbano mbumbano tserekano nzudzanyo kwayo ya maipfi ḡipfanisi khanedza

matanganyi na maŋwe maipfi (Pharagirafu)	<p>thevhekano/nzudzanyo: tsha u thoma, tsha vhuvhili, tsha vhuraru, murahu, phanḁa, musi, nga murahu, u swikela, mafhedziseloni, tshi tevhelaho, zwinozwino, tsho fhiraho, nga murahu.</p> <p>u ṭalutshedza/zwiitisi: zwenezwo, ngauralo, ngauri, malugana na izwi/musi zwo ralo, u bva, zwo itiswa nga, hunoha,</p> <p>Ndi uri nga nṭhani u bva afho zwi amba uri maitete: tsha u thoma, tsha vhuvhili, tsha vhuraru</p> <p>mbambedzo: u fana, u fhambana, tshiṭuku kha, tshihulwane kha, hunoha, fhedzi</p> <p>nzudzanyo u ya nga ha tshileme (ndeme),</p> <p>nzudzanyo ya sia: nṭha, fhasi, monde, uḁa, etc.</p> <p>Nyangaredzo: nga u tou angaredza, u khunyeledza</p> <p>Pharagirafu ya u nanga: u ya nga ha muhumbulo wanga, ndi tenda uri, muhumbulo wanga ndi, kupfesesele kwanga, ndi dzhia, ndi tenda uri, ndi vhona u nga, ndi takalela/u sa takalela/ḁipfa</p> <p>Pharagirafu ya u khethekanya/vhekanya: ndi lushaka lwa, i nga khethekanywa nga, i wela fhasi ha, ndi ya, ndi tshipiḁa tsha, i dzhenelela kha, i ṭanganyiswa na, i fana na, i elana na</p> <p>Pharagirafu ya u dodombedza: nṭha, fhasi, nga nṅa, tsini, devhula/tshipembe/vhukovhela/vhubvaḁuvha, muelo, muvhala, tshivhumbeo, mushumo, vhulapfu, vhedanya, tshileme, luvhilo, zwi fana na,</p> <p>Pharagirafu ya u sengulusa ṭhaṭhuvha: vhuḁi/vhuvhi, zwone/zwi si zwone, zwi re ngonani/zwi si ngonani, khakhea/zwi so ngo khakheaho, zwa ndeme/zwi si zwa ndeme, u gaganya/kumedza, themendela, tsivhudza/eletshedza, u ṭaṭa</p> <p>Pharagirafu ya u ṭalutshedza: i ṭalutshedza sa,</p> <p>Pharagirafu ya u vhina/khunyeledza: u khunyeledza, u nweledza, nga u pfufhifhadza, u ya nga hune na vhona ngayo zwithu</p>
Maaravhi manyanyu	Tsumbo Manyanyu
magarukela	Tsumbo
Zwiga zwa luambo	kholoni, luṅanga zwiḁevhe tshivhudzisi
Mupeleṭo	kupeleṭele milayo na maitete a u peleṭa pfufhifhadzo/aburivesheni akhironimi
Zwiga zwa luambo	kholoni, luṅanga zwiḁevhe tshivhudzisi

Ndivho ya kushumiselwe kwa luambo nga ndila ya vhudzivha

- Mbuno na kuvhonele kwa muthu
- Tshalutshedzo yo livhaho na ya u tou humbulela
- Tshalutshedzo i re khagala/ i so ngo dzumbamaho na yo dzumbamaho
- Siangane ya tshibveledzwa na muḥwali malugana na zwa matshilisano a vhathu na zwa politiki na zwa mvelele
- Masiandaitwa a u nanga na u siedza kha zwine zwithu zwa amba zwone
- Vhushaka vhukati ha luambo na maandā
- Luambo lu nyanyulaho na u fhuredzela, u kwengweledza, u dzhia sia, u ṭalula, u sedza sia lithihi, u shumisa ndila dzo fhambanaho dza u shumisa luambotsumbo, nyambodavhi, u humbulela, u tikedza mbuno, ndivho ya u katela kana u bvisa mafhungo, nz

